

# CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE

April 2, 2012

City Council Meeting

6:00 p.m.



**COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**Council Chambers**  
**April 02, 2012**  
**6:00 PM**

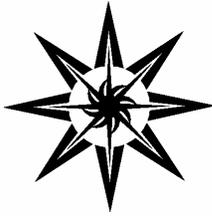
**AGENDA**

**DALE BECKERMAN, COUNCIL PRESIDENT**

**AGENDA ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION**

- \*COU2012-13 Consider 2012-2013 Insurance Renewals  
Bob Frankovic
  
- COU2012-17 Consider Council Chamber and Multi-Purpose Room technology  
upgrades  
Nic Sanders
  
- \*COU2012-09 Consider Construction Contract with Cohorst Enterprises for Project  
190725: 2011 Drainage Project  
Keith Bredehoeft
  
- \*COU2012-14 Consider Approval of a Contract with William White & Sons Construction  
Co. for the 2012 Concrete Repair Program  
Keith Bredehoeft
  
- \*COU2012-15 Consider Approval of a Contract with Vance Brothers, Inc for the 2012  
Crack Seal / Slurry Seal Program  
Keith Bredehoeft
  
- \*COU2012-16 Consider Approval of a Contract with O'Donnell Way Construction Co, Inc  
for the 2012 Street Repair Program  
Keith Bredehoeft
  
- \*COU2012-18 Consider an Ordinance approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a Special  
Event and Authorizing the Sale, Consumption and Possession of  
Alcoholic Liquor and Cereal Malt Beverages within the Boundaries of a  
Barricaded Public Areas of the Event  
Dennis Enslinger

**\*Council Action Requested the same night**



## INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012  
Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-13: Consider 2012-2013 Insurance Renewals**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

The Insurance Committee recommends the City Council accept the proposed renewals for property coverage with Travelers, inland marine coverage with RLI, and the City's liability and worker's compensation coverage with Argonaut, for the upcoming policy year of May 2012 through April 2013.

### SUGGESTED MOTION

Recommend the City Council accept the offered renewals of insurance coverage by Traveler's, RLI and Argonaut at combined premiums not to exceed \$285,962 for the upcoming coverage year beginning May 1, 2012.

### BACKGROUND

Bob Frankovic and Steve Sopinski, the city's insurance consultants from Cretcher-Heartland, solicited bids for renewal of insurance coverage on behalf of the City for 2012-2013. Quotations for coverage were received from the incumbent carriers Traveler's, RLI and Argonaut. The coverage year begins May 1, 2012 and Messrs Frankovic and Sopinski will attend the April 2, 2012 City Council committee meeting to respond to questions and provide additional information as requested.

The Insurance Committee discussed the renewal options at the March 13<sup>th</sup> meeting. Overall, the renewal bids represented an increase of \$13,201 or 4.8%. The proposed policies are very similar to the current plan.

The coverage will be placed with the following entities:

- Property - Travelers
- Inland marine - RLI
- General Liability/Auto/Public Official/employment practices - Argonaut
- Law Enforcement liability - Argonaut
- Workers Compensation - Argonaut

The most significant change in premium is worker's compensation rate with an increase of \$7,825. The crime rate increased \$680 because of the addition of Computer Fraud and Funds Transfer coverage that was added at the November 2011 Insurance Committee meeting. All other rates are similar or reduced from expiring year.

## **FUNDING SOURCE**

The premiums are budgeted in the general fund in 2012 and the renewal amount will be budgeted as part of the 2013 budget process. Since the insurance coverage begins May 2012, funds will be used in both 2012 and 2013 budget years. Any deductible payments will be taken from the city's insurance reserve fund.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

- Summary of quote

---

### **PREPARED BY:**

Lisa Santa Maria

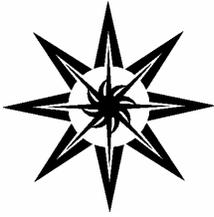
Finance Director

Date: March 28, 2012

*City Of Prairie Village Kansas*

<i>Premium Comparison</i>
---------------------------

<i>COVERAGE</i>	<i>EXPIRING PREMIUM (2011)</i>	<i>RENEWAL PREMIUM (2012)</i>
Property	\$28,823.00	\$29,475.00
Inland Marine	\$3,930.00	\$3,750.00
General Liability	\$25,880.00	\$26,678.00
Public Officials Liability	\$4,148.00	\$4,276.00
Employment Practices Liability	\$11,059.00	\$11,513.00
Law Enforcement Liability	\$25,822.00	\$26,911.00
Automobile Liability	\$30,728.00	\$30,684.00
Automobile Physical Damage	Included	Included
Crime	\$2,075.00	\$2,755.00
Fiduciary Liability	\$5,405.00	\$5,438.00
Workers' Compensation	\$116,255.00	\$124,080.00
Umbrella	\$18,456.00	\$20,222.00
Treasurer Bond – Fielding Norton Jr.	\$180.00	\$180.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$272,761.00</b>	<b>\$285,962.00</b>



## COUNCIL COMMITTEE

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

City Council Meeting Date: April 16, 2012

**\*COU2012-17: Consider approving CCS Presentation Systems to upgrade the audio and visual technology in the City's Council Chambers and Multi-Purpose Room.**

---

### **SUGGESTED MOTION**

Move that the Committee approve CCS Presentation Systems' 'Base' design to upgrade the audio and visual technology in the City's Council Chambers and Multi-Purpose Room at a cost of \$60,000 (\$50,000 for Council Chambers, \$6,000 for Multi-Purpose Room, and \$4,000 contingency).

### **BACKGROUND**

The City's current audio and visual technology used in the Council Chambers and Multi-Purpose Room was installed in 1996. The system technology is dated, encountering issues, and it is becoming increasingly difficult to find replacement parts. Seeing the need for replacement/upgrade, the City budgeted funds in the Equipment Reserve Fund in 2011 and 2012. In late 2011, Staff requested interest from vendors for the upgrade of these audio and visual systems. Five vendors responded with estimates ranging from \$50,000 to \$118,000. After interviewing several vendors, City staff recommends using CCS Presentation Systems as the selected vendor to complete the audio and visual upgrade for the Council Chambers and Multi-Purpose Room. Staff worked with CCS Presentation Systems to refine the scope of work, reduce cost, and negotiate the agreement.

The 'Base' proposal from CCS Presentation Systems includes display replacements in the Council Chambers and Multi-Purpose Room. The video processing system will also be replaced and will integrate both rooms to one system and allow for more input options at various locations in the meeting rooms. The system will allow overflow capacity from the Council Chambers to the Multi-Purpose Room with audio and presentation video to mirror that in the Chambers.

Along with the video upgrade, the audio system will be upgraded with new speakers and microphones, including a wireless handheld microphone and a wireless lapel microphone. The new speakers will be installed for both Council members at the dais and the audience. The technology used for recording meetings will also be upgraded and will be accomplished with a rack mounted digital recorder which allows for storage to a standard SD card.

The system will be controlled with a unified control system via touch panels in both rooms and an Android or iPad interface. The user interface will allow users to

operate the system easily and efficiently. The lectern in the Council Chambers will be modified to allow for it to be moved so the room will become more functional.

Representatives of CCS Presentation Systems will be present at the April 2<sup>nd</sup> meeting to answer questions.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

Options under the 'Base' design are limited to an upgrade a 5500 lumen projector and replacing the Council Chambers camera to a high-definition point/tilt/zoom camera. CCS Presentation Systems has also designed an upgraded system to allow for additional options suggested by individual Council members (9 monitors on the dais and 8 video inputs at the dais). Two of the options require an upgraded 'backbone' system and are not available under the 'Base' design. These options are outlined in the attached quote from CCS Presentation Systems.

Staff recommends the 'Base' design from CCS Presentation Systems at a cost of \$60,000 (\$50,000 for Council Chambers, \$6,000 for Multi-Purpose Room, and \$4,000 contingency).

## **FUNDING SOURCE**

Equipment Reserve Fund (2011 & 2012)

- \$75,000 for Council Chambers
- \$15,000 for Multi-Purpose Room

## **ATTACHMENTS**

- CCS Presentation Systems Quote

---

Prepared By:

Nicholas Sanders, PHR, IPMA-CP  
Human Resources Specialist  
March 26, 2012

## Prairie Village Council Chambers

Base	Upgrade
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>KS State Contract Pricing &amp; Warranty</b></p>	
<p><b>Display Equipment:</b></p>	
<p>The 2 aging LCD projectors in the Council Chambers will be replaced with new 3500 lumen WXGA projectors projecting on new Wide-Format Electric Screens</p>	
<p><b>Video Processing and Routing:</b></p> <p>A combination of format convertors, switchers and extender technology will provide a completely digital routing and distribution system. All signals will be transcoded and digitized before being routed as HDMI signals. This allows for optimal signal quality regardless the source.</p> <p>This system will provide the following inputs and outputs:</p> <p><b>Lectern Inputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VGA + Audio</li> <li>• HDMI</li> <li>• Composite Video</li> <li>• Component Video</li> </ul> <p><b>Dais Inputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blu-Ray Player</li> <li>• VGA + Audio</li> <li>• HDMI</li> <li>• Composite Video</li> <li>• Component Video</li> </ul> <p><b>System Inputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overhead Camera (existing)</li> </ul> <p><b>Outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left Projector</li> <li>• Right Projector</li> <li>• Multi-Purpose Room</li> </ul>	<p><b>Video Processing and Routing:</b></p> <p>A unified routing and distribution system from Crestron will be provided. This allows for optimal signal quality regardless the source.</p> <p>This system will provide the following inputs and outputs:</p> <p><b>Lectern Inputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VGA + Audio</li> <li>• HDMI</li> <li>• Composite Video (with adapter)</li> <li>• Component Video (with adapter)</li> </ul> <p><b>Dais Inputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blu-Ray Player</li> <li>• VGA + Audio</li> <li>• HDMI</li> <li>• Composite Video (with adapter)</li> <li>• Component Video (with adapter)</li> </ul> <p><b>System Inputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overhead Camera (existing)</li> </ul> <p><b>Outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left Projector</li> <li>• Right Projector</li> <li>• Multi-Purpose Room</li> </ul>



CCS Presentation Systems, KC  
 13900 W. 108<sup>th</sup> street  
 Lenexa, KS 66215

913-948-6666  
 913-948-6667 Fax  
[www.ccspresentationssystem.com](http://www.ccspresentationssystem.com)

Base	Upgrade KS State Contract Pricing & Warranty
<p><b>Audio Microphones and Processing</b></p> <p>CCS will replace your existing audio system with a new DSP based solution. We will provide a total of 24 inputs (combined mic and A/V). The new DSP mixing solution will incorporate automatic mixing, mix-minus, feedback reduction and compression automatically. Additionally, core functions can be adjusted via the control interface detailed later in this proposal.</p> <p>New gooseneck microphones will be installed. The selected microphones have 15” extensions on them to allow positioning above or around laptop computers. Additionally, these microphones incorporate RF Immunity technology effectively eliminating unwanted noise from cellular phones and 2-way radios.</p> <p>In addition to the fixed microphones, we will provide 1 wireless handheld microphone and 1 wireless lapel microphone along with a drop-in charging base. This will allow greater presentation flexibility for both council meetings and other events.</p>	
<p><b>Audio, Speakers, Amplifiers and Recording</b></p> <p>New speakers and amplifiers will be installed for both audience and council members. The audience speakers will be 5.25” wide dispersion optimized for intelligible speech reproduction. Small, 3” speakers will be installed at the Dais and tuned for optimal intelligibility. 8 channels of amplification at 100w per channel will be provided to drive both Dais and audience speakers.</p> <p>Recording will be accomplished with a rack mounted digital recorder. This recorder will store to a standard SD Card.</p>	
<p><b>Lectern</b></p> <p>The existing lectern will be re-fitted with a new connection panel and appropriate disconnects added to make the lectern removable. The A/V system will remain functional (with the exception of the lectern equipment) while the lectern is disconnected.</p>	



CCS Presentation Systems, KC  
 13900 W. 108<sup>th</sup> street  
 Lenexa, KS 66215

913-948-6666  
 913-948-6667 Fax  
[www.ccspresentationssystem.com](http://www.ccspresentationssystem.com)

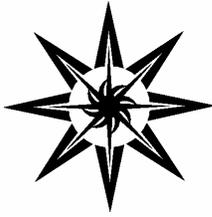
Base	Upgrade KS State Contract Pricing & Warranty
<p><b>Control System</b></p> <p>No technology package would be complete without a unified control solution. CCS will provide 2, 4" touch panels. They will be located at the Lectern, and Dais. These touch panels will control all aspects of the AV system including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System Power On/Off</li> <li>• Source Selection</li> <li>• Source Control (BluRay)</li> <li>• Camera PTZ Control</li> <li>• Audio Volume (Microphones and A/V Sources)</li> <li>• Overflow Room on/off</li> <li>• Audio Recorder</li> </ul> <p>It is our expectation that with minimal instruction any user should be able to operate the installed systems for a successful presentation.</p> <p>Additionally, we will implement an advanced set of user controls via Crestron Mobile G for iPad or Android. The mobile G application can run on Android or iPad. CCS is not responsible for providing the tablet device or purchasing the application.</p>	
<p><b>Multi-Purpose Room</b></p> <p>The Projection system in the overflow room will be fully updated. CCS will install a new 3500 lumen WXGA projector and Wide Format electric screen. New 5.25" ceiling speakers and a matched amplifier will provide sound re-enforcement.</p> <p>In addition to the Video/Audio feed from the council chambers, CCS will provide a wall plate with VGA + Audio, HDMI and Composite Video inputs. All in-room functions can be controlled via a 10 button keypad on the wall.</p>	



CCS Presentation Systems, KC  
 13900 W. 108<sup>th</sup> street  
 Lenexa, KS 66215

913-948-6666  
 913-948-6667 Fax  
[www.ccspresentationssystem.com](http://www.ccspresentationssystem.com)

<b>Base</b>	<b>Upgrade</b>
	KS State Contract Pricing & Warranty
<b>Council Chambers Price – Base System</b> \$49,980.00	<b>Council Chambers Price – Upgrade System</b> \$70,975.42
<b>MPR Price – Base System</b> \$5866.00	<b>MPR Price – Upgrade System</b> \$7900.00
<b>Option</b> Change 3500 lumen WXGA projectors for 5500 Lumen WXGA Projectors (qty 3) \$7450.00	
<b>Option</b> Replace existing PTZ camera with New HD PTZ camera \$4236.00	
Option not available	<b>Option</b> 19" LCD Monitors for Council (qty 9) \$12,994.00
Option not available	<b>Option</b> Council Video Inputs, Qty 8 (HDMI, VGA+Audio) \$4078.00
<b>Warranty</b> 90 Days – Parts and Labor 1 year – Workmanship	<b>Warranty</b> 3 years labor (per KS State Contract) Equipment Warranty by Manufacturer (most are 3-year)
<b>Credit For Existing Equipment</b>  CCS is unable to provide any credit for existing equipment due to the age of the equipment. It is recommended to either sell the equipment online (Craigslist or Ebay) or Recycle with an E-Waste Recycler.	



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-09: CONSIDER CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR PROJECT190725, 2011 DRAINAGE PROJECT.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the construction contract with Cohorst Enterprises, Inc. for Project 190725, 2011 Drainage for \$163,410.00.

### BACKGROUND

On February 24, 2012, the City Clerk opened bids for Project 190725, 2011 Drainage. Eleven bids were received:

Heartland Contractors	\$153,103.00
Cohorst Enterprises	\$163,410.00
Linaweaver Construction	\$180,580.00
VF Anderson	\$180,750.00
Redford Construction	\$183,020.00
J&N Utilities	\$184,026.00
Pyramid Construction	\$190,215.00
Rodriguez Mechanical	\$204,570.25
Wiedenmann & Godfrey	\$228,120.00
Miles Excavating	\$235,679.00
Kissick Construction	\$242,508.00
Engineer's Estimate	\$200,000.00

The Engineer has reviewed all bids.

Upon checking references of the low bidder, Heartland Contractors, it was determined that they did not have experience doing drainage work. The work done for the references was primarily concrete work. Heartland Contractors said they planned to sub out the drainage work and just pay labor while they would provide the materials and equipment etc. Our specifications require that the prime contractor performs 55% of the actual work and in this case the prime was not going to be able to meet this requirement. Given this we have recommended hiring the second lowest bidder, Cohorst Enterprises, Inc.

References were checked and Cohorst Enterprises, Inc. has worked on a Prairie Village project as a sub contractor so we are familiar with their work.

This project will replace drainage inlets in various locations in the City and will also replace a storm sewer pipe in the southeast corner of 63<sup>rd</sup> Street and Nall Avenue. This project will utilize 2011 funds. The decision was made last fall to construct this project in

2012 versus completing in late fall 2011. The project was delayed to fall 2011 as the work on the Nall Avenue project from 63<sup>rd</sup> to 67<sup>th</sup> Streets needed to be complete prior to installing the storm sewer pipe in the southwest corner of 63<sup>rd</sup> Street and Nall Avenue.

## **FUNDING SOURCE**

Funding is available under the Capital Infrastructure Program under Project Number 190725- 2011 Drainage.

## **RELATION TO VILLAGE VISION**

TR1a. *Ensure that infrastructure improvements meet the needs of all transportation users.*

## **ATTACHMENTS**

1. Construction Agreement with Cohorst Contractors, Inc.

## **PREPARED BY**

Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager

March 26, 2012

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
COHORST ENTERPRISES, INC.  
FOR  
PROJECT 190725- 2011 DRAIANGE PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the “City”, and Cohorst Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter termed in this agreement, “Contractor”, for the construction and completion of Project, designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of **One Hundred Sixty Three Thousand Four Hundred and Ten Dollars** for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as “Total Project Work”) and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as “Project Segments.” A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City’s damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or condition within the Contractor’s reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City), the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date.

Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_** or **FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distribution and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work; performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with

the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.
- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be

construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.

2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

### 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.

3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.

3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.

3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.

3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.

3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.

3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.

3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the

parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.

- 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
- 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
- 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
- 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
- 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
- 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### **4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT**

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.
- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.

- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

## 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.
- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract. The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.

- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
- The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.
- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.
- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
- 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.

- 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
- 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
- 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
- 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
- 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.
- 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
- 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.
- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## **6. WORK SCHEDULE:**

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.

- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facie Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.
- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## 7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.
- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the

Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## 8. ADVERSE WEATHER:

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:
  - The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
  - The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.
- 8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full

workdays.

- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.
- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days, listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule requirements)
- 8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## **9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:**

- 9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.
- 9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of

construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.

- 9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.
- 9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.
- 9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.
- 9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.
- 9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from loss because of:
- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
  - Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
  - Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
  - Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
  - Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
  - Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
  - Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
  - Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.
- 9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.

- 9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## **10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT**

- 10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.
- 10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.
- 10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.
- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## **11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR**

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.

- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.
- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item, the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any

causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.

- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.
- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document, additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## **12. CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the

Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.

- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any

Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.

- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.
- 13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.
- 13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.

13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)  
\$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)  
\$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

## 14. INDEMNITY

14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature

whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation, contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the affect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor

shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.

- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.
- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## **16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the

Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;

- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.
- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.3 Other projects the Contractor may have to coordinate with may include, but are not limited to:
- Project # 191024 - 2010 Concrete Repair Program  
Project # P5000 - 2010 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program
- 17.4 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.5 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## 18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of demobilization.

## 19. MISCELLANEOUS:

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.

- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.
- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.
- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.

- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.
- 19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

*WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment, materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and*

*WHEREAS, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in*

accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and **WHEREAS**, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

ATTEST:

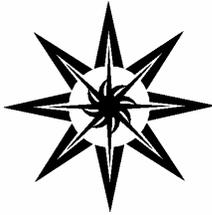
APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the

partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-14: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT WITH WILLIAM WHITE & SONS CONSTRUCTION CO. FOR THE 2012 CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the Construction Contract with William White & Sons Construction Co. for Project CONC2012, 2012 Concrete Repair Program for \$695,000.00.

### BACKGROUND

On March 9, 2012, the City Clerk opened bids for Project CONC2012, 2012 Concrete Repair Program. Four bids were received:

William White & Sons	\$751,236.00
McAnany Construction	\$756,750.00
O'Donnell & Sons	\$767,097.50
Jeff Hoege Concrete	\$851,112.00
Engineer's Estimate	\$746,300.00

This program consists of repairs to deteriorated concrete sidewalk, curb and ADA ramps. Location of work includes streets in the City's yearly maintenance Districts. They are District #13 (Roe Avenue to Nall Avenue and 71<sup>st</sup> Street to 75<sup>th</sup> Street) and District #23 (Mission Road to Roe Avenue and 71<sup>st</sup> Street to 75<sup>th</sup> Street). Approximately six miscellaneous streets throughout the City will also have concrete repairs.

The bid from William White & Sons Construction Co. is \$4,936.00 above the engineer's estimate. Council Policy CP 270 allows for the bid award if the bid cost does not exceed the engineer's estimate by 10%. For this project, \$695,000.00 is budgeted and the contract will be awarded for that amount.

City staff has reviewed the bids for accuracy and found no errors.

### FUNDING SOURCE

Funding is available in the Capital Infrastructure Program Project CONC2012.

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Construction Agreement with William White & Sons Construction Co.

### PREPARED BY

Keith Bredehoeft, Construction Manager

March 19, 2012

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
WILLIAM WHITE & SONS CONSTRUCTION CO.  
FOR  
PROJECT CONC2012 - 2012 CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the "City", and William White & Sons Construction Co., hereinafter termed in this agreement, "Contractor", for the construction and completion of Project , designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of Six hundred and ninety five thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$695,000.00) for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as "Total Project Work") and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as "Project Segments." A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City's damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or

condition within the Contractor's reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City), the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date. Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work

as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_ or FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work;

performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.
- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.
- 2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

## 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

- 3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.
- 3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.
- 3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.
- 3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.

- 3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.
- 3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.
- 3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.
- 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
- 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
- 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
- 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
- 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
- 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### 4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.
- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.
- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

## 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.
- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract.

- The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.
- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
- The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.
- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer

- shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.
- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
  - 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
  - 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
  - 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
  - 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
  - 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
  - 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.
  - 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
  - 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted

intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.

- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## **6. WORK SCHEDULE:**

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facia Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.
- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and

made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.

- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## **8. ADVERSE WEATHER:**

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:
  - The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
  - The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.
- 8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must

reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full workdays.
- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.
- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days,

listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule requirements)

8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## 9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:

9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.

9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.

9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.

9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.

9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.

9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.

9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.

9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the

return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from loss because of:

- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
- Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
- Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
- Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
- Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
- Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
- Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
- Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.

9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.

9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## 10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.

10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.

- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## 11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.
- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.
- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item,

- the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.
- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.
- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document,

additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## 12. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.
- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the

Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.
- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance

from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.

13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.

13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.

13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including

Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

- \$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)
- \$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)
- \$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

#### 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives

all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation, contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the affect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.

- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.
- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## 16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;
- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained

by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.

- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.1 Other projects the Contractor may have to coordinate shall be listed in the Special Conditions.
- 17.2 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.3 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## 18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of

demobilization.

#### 19. MISCELLANEOUS:

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.
- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In

- addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.
- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.
- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.
- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as

imposed by law.

19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

***WHEREAS**, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment, materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and*

***WHEREAS**, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and*

***WHEREAS**, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:*

***IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.*

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**William White & Sons Construction Co.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

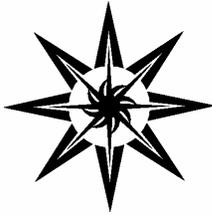
ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-15: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT WITH VANCE BROTHERS, INC. FOR THE 2012 CRACK SEAL/SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the Construction Contract with Vance Brothers, Inc. for Project P5000, 2012 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program for \$180,000.

### BACKGROUND

On March 9, 2012 the City Clerk opened bids for Project P5000, 2012 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program. One bid was received:

Vance Brothers, Inc.	\$167,038.32
Engineer's Estimate	\$180,944.40

This contract consists of two separate maintenance programs at various locations throughout the City. A Slurry Seal program which is a maintenance tool to assist in preserving the existing asphalt pavement thus extending the pavements life cycle. And a Crack Seal program which seals existing cracks in the asphalt pavement. Sealing cracks and joints helps to prevent water from entering the base of the pavement.

There is \$180,000.00 budgeted for this project and the contract will be awarded for that amount. Locations of work will be adjusted (increased) to utilize the \$180,000 budget.

City staff has reviewed the bid for accuracy and found no errors.

### FUNDING SOURCE

Funding is available in the 2012 Capital Infrastructure Program Project P5000.

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Construction Agreement with Vance Brothers, Inc.

### PREPARED BY

Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager

March 19, 2012

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
VANCE BROTHERS, INC.  
FOR  
PROJECT P5000 - 2012 CRACK SEAL/SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the “City”, and Contractor, hereinafter termed in this agreement, “Contractor”, for the construction and completion of Project , designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of One Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as “Total Project Work”) and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as “Project Segments.” A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City’s damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or condition within the Contractor’s reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City),

the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date. Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_** or **FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distribution and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work; performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase

description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.
- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.
- 2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

### 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

- 3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.
- 3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.
- 3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.
- 3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.
- 3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall

- govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.
- 3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.
- 3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.
- 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
- 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
- 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
- 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
- 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
- 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### **4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT**

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work

being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.

- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.
- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

## 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.
- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract. The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to

- the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.
- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
- The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.
- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.

- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
- 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
- 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
- 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
- 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
- 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.
- 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
- 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.

- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## **6. WORK SCHEDULE:**

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facia Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.
- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No

charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.

- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## **8. ADVERSE WEATHER:**

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:
  - The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
  - The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.
- 8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MA R	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full workdays.
- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.
- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days, listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule

requirements)

- 8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## 9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:

- 9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.
- 9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.
- 9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.
- 9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.
- 9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.
- 9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.
- 9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from

loss because of:

- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
- Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
- Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
- Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
- Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
- Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
- Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
- Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.

9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.

9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## 10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.

10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.

- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## 11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.
- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.
- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item, the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the

- proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.
- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.
- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document, additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for

work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## 12. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.
- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives

and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.
- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of

such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.

13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.

13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.

13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the

Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

- \$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)
- \$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)
- \$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

## 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation,

contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the affect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for

acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.

- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## 16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;
- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or

negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.

- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.3 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.4 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## **18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE**

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of demobilization.

**19. MISCELLANEOUS:**

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.
- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.

- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.
- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.
- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.

19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

***WHEREAS**, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment , materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and.*

***WHEREAS**, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and*

***WHEREAS**, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:*

***IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.*

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**VANCE BROTHERS, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

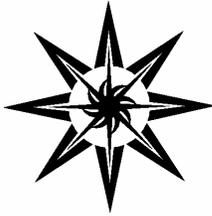
ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-16: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT WITH O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. FOR THE 2012 STREET REPAIR PROGRAM.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the Construction Contract with O'Donnell Way Construction Co., Inc. for Project P5001, 2012 Street Repair Program for \$260,000.00.

### BACKGROUND

On March 23, 2012, the City Clerk opened bids for Project P5001, 2012 Street Repair Program. Six bids were received:

O'Donnell Way Construction Co.	\$208,845.00
McConnell & Associates Corp.	\$218,189.20
O'Donnell & Sons Const. Co.	\$220,247.50
McAnany Construction Co.	\$250,150.00
J.M. Fahey Construction Co.	\$279,000.00
Little Joe's Asphalt, Inc	\$381,666.90
Engineers Estimate	\$335,830.00

This program consists of asphalt street repairs at various locations throughout the City. The program allows us to address areas where major settlement or deterioration has occurred, and make repairs to those areas.

There is \$260,000 budgeted for this project and the contract will be awarded for that amount. Locations of repairs will be adjusted (increased) to utilize the \$260,000 budget.

City staff has reviewed the bids for accuracy and found no errors.

### FUNDING SOURCE

Funding is available in the 2012 Capital Infrastructure Program Project P5001.

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Construction Agreement with O'Donnell Way Construction Co., Inc.

### PREPARED BY

Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager

March 26, 2012

---

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.  
FOR  
PROJECT P5001 - 2012 STREET REPAIR PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the "City", and O'Donnell Way Construction Co., Inc. hereinafter termed in this agreement, "Contractor", for the construction and completion of Project, designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of **Two Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars** for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as "Total Project Work") and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as "Project Segments." A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City's damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of

Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or condition within the Contractor's reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City), the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date. Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_** or **FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distribution and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and

workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work; performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.

- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.
- 2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

## 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

- 3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.
- 3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.
- 3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.
- 3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed

- and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.
- 3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.
  - 3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.
  - 3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.
  - 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
  - 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
  - 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
  - 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
  - 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
  - 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and

shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### 4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.
- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.
- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

#### 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and

intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.

- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract. The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.
- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
  - The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer

because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.

- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.
- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
- 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
- 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
- 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
- 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
- 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.

- 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
- 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.
- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## 6. WORK SCHEDULE:

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facie Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.

- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.
- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## **8. ADVERSE WEATHER:**

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:

- The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
- The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.

8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MA R	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full workdays.
- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the

next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.

- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days, listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule requirements)
- 8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## **9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:**

- 9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.
- 9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.
- 9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.
- 9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The

Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.

- 9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.
- 9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.
- 9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from loss because of:
- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
  - Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
  - Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
  - Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
  - Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
  - Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
  - Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
  - Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.
- 9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.
- 9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## 10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

- 10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.
- 10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is

complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

- 10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.
- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## 11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.
- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition

precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.

- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item, the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.
- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the

work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.

- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document, additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## 12. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable

rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.

- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.
- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the

elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.

- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.
- 13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.
- 13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.
- 13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

### 13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)  
\$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)  
\$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

## 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or

are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation, contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.

- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.
- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## 16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled,

terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;

- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.
- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.3 Other projects the Contractor may have to coordinate with may include, but are not limited to:
- Project # 191024 - 2010 Concrete Repair Program  
Project # P5000 - 2010 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program
- 17.4 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.5 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## 18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of demobilization.

## 19. MISCELLANEOUS:

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by

the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.

- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.
- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.

- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.
- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.
- 19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

*WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment, materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and.*

*WHEREAS, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and WHEREAS, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:*

*IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.*

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

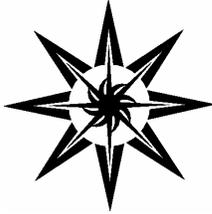
ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## ADMINISTRATION

Council Committee Date: April 2, 2012

\*City Council Date: April 2, 2012

(Based upon Council Committee Action)

**\*COU 2012-18 Consider an Ordinance approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a Special Event and Authorizing the Sale, Consumption and Possession of Alcoholic Liquor and Cereal Malt Beverages within the Boundaries of a Barricaded Public Areas of the Event.**

---

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the City Council approve Ordinance No. 2254 approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a special event and authorizing the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within the boundaries of a barricaded public areas of the event.

### **SUGGESTED MOTION:**

I move the City Council authorize the Mayor to execute Ordinance No. 2254 approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a special event and authorizing the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within the boundaries of a barricaded public areas of the event.

### **DISCUSSION:**

Pursuant to KSA 41-719(a)(2) and KSA 41-2645, the Governing Body may approve special events and exempt public streets and sidewalks from the prohibition concerning drinking or consuming alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages on public streets and sidewalks.

The Prairie Village Merchants Association has requested that the City approve an ordinance identifying the Prairie Village Art Fair (June 1-3) as a special event and authorizing the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within the boundaries of barricaded public areas at the event.

Vendors must be active business occupants in the Prairie Village Shopping Center at the time of the event, having the proper licenses. Currently, the following businesses qualify: Tavern in the Village, Story, Minsky's, Blue Moose, and Café Provence.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Draft Ordinance No. 2254

### **PREPARED BY:**

Dennis J. Enslinger, Assistant City Administrator

Date: February 3, 2012

ORDINANCE NO. 2254

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PRAIRIE VILLAGE ART FAIR AS A SPECIAL EVENT AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE, CONSUMPTION AND POSSESSION OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR AND CEREAL MALT BEVERAGES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A BARRICADED PUBLIC AREAS AT SUCH EVENT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS, THAT:

Section 1. Pursuant to KSA 41-719(a)(2) and KSA 41-2645, the Governing Body may approve special events and exempt public streets and sidewalks from the prohibitions concerning drinking or consuming alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages on public streets and sidewalks.

Section 2. In accordance with such authority, the City approves the Prairie Village Art Fair as a special event to be held at the Village Shopping Center on [dates of event].

Section 3. Authorization is given to barricade the area outlined on the attached Exhibit A during such event. A smaller area may be selected based on the size of the event, but the event boundary may not be expanded

Section 4. Vendors holding the appropriate license from the State of Kansas to sell alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages may, in accordance with all applicable state laws and municipal ordinances, sell alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages in the area designated by the Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control within the barricaded area during the event.

Section 5. Vendors must be active business occupants in the Prairie Village Shopping Center at the time of the event and have the appropriate licenses from the City of Prairie Village.

Section 6. Event attendees may buy, possess and consume alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within barricaded area on June 1-3, 2012

Section 7. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the official newspaper of the City of Prairie Village, Kansas as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS \_\_\_ day of April, 2012.

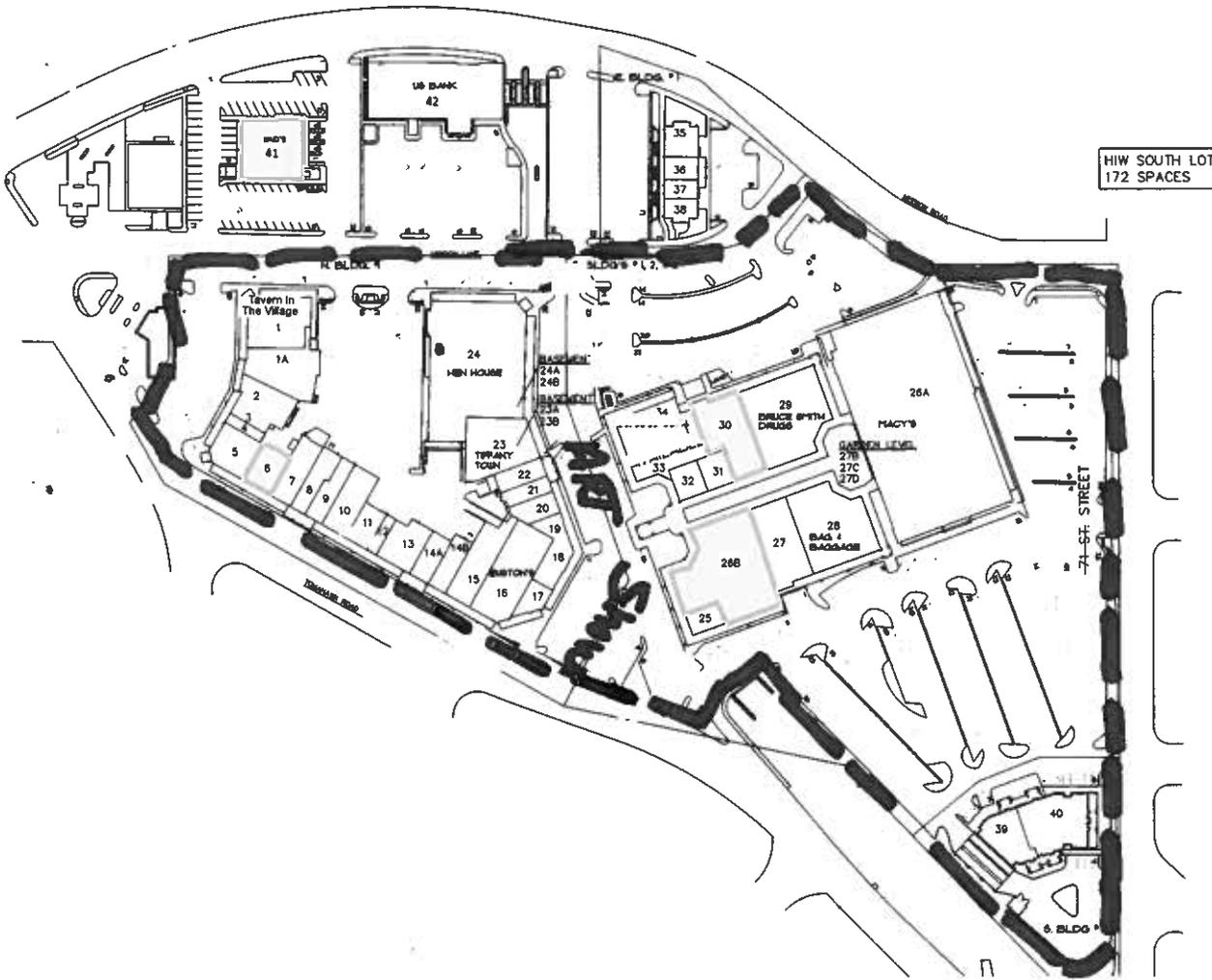
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ronald. L. Shaffer, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joyce Hagen Mundy  
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Catherine P. Logan, City Attorney



Key Plan No.	Tenant Name	Address	SF
1	Tavern In The Village	3901 Prairie Lane	4,418
1A	Zeka's Paint & Design	3909 Prairie Lane	3,563
2 & 3	Rimann Liquors	3915-3917 Prairie Lane	4,562
4	P.V. Hairstyling #1	3919 Prairie Lane	589
5	Ultra Max	6911-6919 Tomahawk	2,936
6	AVAILABLE	6911-6919 Tomahawk	1,600
7	Winky's Pizza	6921-23 Tomahawk	2,754
8	The Village Dental, DDS	6925 Tomahawk	1,697
9	Spangler Gifts	6927 Tomahawk	1,311
10	Fairytale Ballet/Princess Club	6929-31 Tomahawk	2,706
11	Brookside Optical	6933-35 Tomahawk	1,492
12	C. Jack's Sidewalk Cafe	6937 Tomahawk	725
13	Mady & Me	6939-43 Tomahawk	2,674
14A	Tower Cleaners	6945 Tomahawk	1,773
14B	Tulip	6949 Tomahawk	1,819
15	Clique Boutique	6951-55 Tomahawk	1,741
16	Euston Hardware	6955-57 Tomahawk	7,327
17	Mr. Goodcents Subs	3954-3958 W 69th Terrace	1,335
18/19	Chico's Storage	3945-50 W 69th Terrace	2,219
20	Cafe Provence	3938-46 W 69th Terrace	1,818
21	RSVP	3934 W 69th Terrace	908
22	Jake's In The Village	3930 W 69th Terrace	1,954
23	Tiffany Town	3924 W 69th Terrace	4,872
23A	Village Shoe Repair	3928-A W 69th Terrace	1,747
24	Hen House	6950 Mission Road	18,029
24A	PV Merchants Association	3924 W 69th Terrace	2,530
24B	Adrian Mason & Co	3920 W 69th Terrace	373
25	Elnstein Bro. Bagels	3939 W 69th Terrace	2,924
26A	Macy's	71st & Mission Road	135,968
26B	AVAILABLE	3935 W 69th Terrace	26,014
27	Bijn Salon & Day Spa	#18 on the Mall	4,961
27B	P.V. Hairstyling #2	#20 on the Mall	662
27C	Gymboree	#17 on the Mall	2,595
27D	Gymboree	#20 on the Mall	486
28	Bag & Baggage	#22 on the Mall	4,052
29	Bruce Smith Drugs	#19, 21, & 25 on the Mall	9,221
30	AVAILABLE	#16 on the Mall	4,990
31	Fitness for Life	#11 on the Mall	1,882
32	The Better Cheddar	#5 on the Mall	1,512
33	Stony Restaurant	3931 W 69th Terrace	2,980
34	Jo.S. A. Bank	3925 W 69th Terrace	3,687
35	T.C.B.Y.	6966 Mission Road	1,142
36	Starbucks	6970 Mission Road	1,484
37	Dolce Baking Co	6974 Mission Road	1,239
38	Village Flowers	6978 Mission Road	1,137
39	Missouri Bank	4140 W 71st Street	3,000
40	Blue Moose	4180 W 71st Street	5,300
41	AVAILABLE	6920 Mission Road	5,231
42	US Bank	6940 Mission Road	22,789



SITE MASTER PLAN-PRAIRIE VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTER  
SCALE: 1"=60'-0"

Updated February 2012

**COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA  
CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE  
Council Chambers  
April 02, 2012  
7:30 PM**

- I. **CALL TO ORDER**
- II. **ROLL CALL**
- III. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- IV. **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**
- V. **CONSENT AGENDA**

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion (Roll Call Vote). There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the regular agenda.

**By Staff**

- 1. Approve March 19, 2012 Council Meeting Minutes
- 2. Approve Claims Ordinance 2894
- 3. Approve contracts with Chris Cakes and A-Z Exotic Animal Entertainment for VillageFest 2012.
- 4. Approve the SRO Agreement with the Shawnee Mission School District
- 5. Ratify the Mayor's reappointment of the following Committee Members:
  - Daniel Andersen      Animal Control Board
  - Emily Gleasure      Animal Control Board
  - Ken Vaughn      Board of Zoning Appeals/Planning Commission
  - Nancy Vennard      Board of Zoning Appeals/Planning Commission
  - Heather Schrotberger      Communications Committee
  - Barbara Brown      Environment/Recycle Committee
  - Pete Jarchow      Environment/Recycle Committee
  - Margaret Goldstein      Environment/Recycle Committee
  - Max Rieper      Park & Recreation Committee
  - Joe Nolke      Park & Recreation Committee
  - Peggy Couch      Park & Recreation Committee
  - Clarence Munsch      Park & Recreation Committee
  - Tim O'Toole      Park & Recreation Committee
  - Maggie Swartz      Park & Recreation Committee
  - Pam Marshall      PV Arts Council
  - Daniel Andersen      PV Arts Council
  - Jack Shearer      PV Arts Council
  - Clara Martin      PV Arts Council
  - Taylor Hawes      PV Arts Council
  - Philip Monnig      Sister City Committee
  - Carole Mosher      Sister City Committee
  - Cindy Dwigans      Sister City Committee
  - Ivan Novikov      Sister City Committee

Yuliya Matskevych     Sister City Committee  
Jack Lewis             Tree Board

6. Approve the termination of the Interlocal Agreement with the Leawood Police Department regarding radio equipment
7. Authorize the Mayor to execute proclamations recognizing April 27, 2012 as Arbor Day and the month of April as "Fair Housing Month"

**By Committee**

1. Approve the Interlocal Agreement with Johnson County for Public Improvements of Somerset Dr - Roe Ave to Nall Ave - Project SODR0002 (Council Committee of the Whole Minutes - March 19, 2012)

**VI. MAYOR'S REPORT**

**VII. COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**Council Committee of the Whole**

- \*COU2012-13 Consider 2012-2013 Insurance Renewals
- \*COU2012-09 Consider Construction Contract with Cohorst Enterprises for Project 190725: 2011 Drainage Project
- \*COU2012-14 Consider Approval of a Contract with William White & Sons Construction Co. for the 2012 Concrete Repair Program
- \*COU2012-15 Consider Approval of a Contract with Vance Brothers, Inc for the 2012 Crack Seal / Slurry Seal Program
- \*COU2012-16 Consider Approval of a Contract with O'Donnell Way Construction Co, Inc for the 2012 Street Repair Program
- \*COU2012-18 Consider an Ordinance approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a Special Event and Authorizing the Sale, Consumption and Possession of Alcoholic Liquor and Cereal Malt Beverages within the Boundaries of a Barricaded Public Areas of the Event

**VIII. STAFF REPORTS**

**IX. OLD BUSINESS**

**X. NEW BUSINESS**

**XI. ANNOUNCEMENTS**

**XII. ADJOURNMENT**

**If any individual requires special accommodations - for example, qualified interpreter, large print, reader, hearing assistance - in order to attend the meeting, please notify the City Clerk at 385-4616, no later than 48 hours prior to the beginning of the meeting.**

**If you are unable to attend this meeting, comments may be received by e-mail at [cityclerk@pvkansas.com](mailto:cityclerk@pvkansas.com)**

**CITY COUNCIL  
CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE  
MARCH 19, 2012**

The City Council of Prairie Village, Kansas, met in regular session on Monday, March 19, 2012 at 7:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building.

**ROLL CALL**

Mayor Ron Shaffer called the meeting to order and roll call was taken with the following Council members present: Al Herrera, Dale Warman, Ruth Hopkins, Steve Noll, Laura Wassmer, Dale Beckerman, Charles Clark, David Morrison, Diana Ewy Sharp and David Belz.

Also present were: Wes Jordan, Chief of Police; Bruce McNabb, Director of Public Works; Katie Logan, City Attorney; Quinn Bennion, City Administrator; Dennis Enslinger, Assistant City Administrator; Lisa Santa Maria, Finance Director; Chris Engel, Assistant to the City Administrator and Joyce Hagen Mundy, City Clerk.

Mayor Shaffer led all those present in the Pledge of Allegiance.

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Mayor Shaffer recognized two students from Rockhurst High School attending the meeting for their American Government class.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Dale Beckerman moved the approval of the Consent Agenda for March 19, 2012:

1. Approve Regular Council Meeting Minutes - February 21, 2012
2. Approve Claims Ordinance 2893
3. Approve the 2012 to 2014 Materials Testing Service Agreement with Kaw Valley Engineering, Inc.

A roll call vote was taken with the following members voting “aye”: Herrera, Warman, Hopkins, Noll, Wassmer, Beckerman, Clark, Morrison, Ewy Sharp, and Belz.

## **MAYOR’S REPORT**

Mayor Shaffer reviewed the meetings and events he attended during the past weeks representing the City including visit with ROMEO group, MARC board meeting, Wyandotte/Johnson County Mayors’ tour of new crime lab, Mayor’s prayer breakfast, National League of Cities conference and related visits with congressional representatives.

Ruth Hopkins reported on recent legislative actions related to the Johnson County Solid Waste Plan and efforts by the Johnson County Solid Waste Committee and Commission Chairman Ed Eilert to oppose the proposed legislation. She noted that every county in the state is required to have a solid waste plan and that Johnson County has been working on their plan which went into effect on January 1<sup>st</sup> for six years.

Mrs. Hopkins also reported on her visit to the White House as part of the national advisory board on which she sits. She is pleased with the effort this administration is taking in talking with representatives from other levels of government regarding their concerns and issues.

## **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

### **Council Committee of the Whole**

#### **COU2012-07 Consider approval of amended professional services agreement with Columbia Capital for investment services**

On behalf of the Council Committee of the Whole, Dale Beckerman moved the Governing Body approve the Agreement for Financial Advisor Services - Amendment #1

with Columbia Capital Management, LLC. The motion was seconded by Charles Clark and passed unanimously.

**COU2012-11 Consider Project SARD0001 - 2012 CDBG Project Sagamore Street - Design Agreement**

On behalf of the Council Committee of the Whole, Dale Beckerman moved the Governing Body approve a professional services agreement with Affinis Corporation for the design of Project SARD0001: 2012 CDBG Project - Sagamore Street from 75<sup>th</sup> Street to 76<sup>th</sup> Street in the amount of \$33,588.00. The motion was seconded by Steve Noll and passed unanimously.

**Planning Commission**

**PC2012-03 Consider amendment to Special Use Permit for expansion of Highlawn Montessori School at 3531 Somerset Drive**

Dennis Enslinger noted Highlawn Montessori School was given its first Special Use Permit in 1977, with an amendment for expansion in 1984, 1993 and again in 2009. The School has had a long history in this neighborhood and has consistently grown and expanded to accommodate its students. Currently the Highlawn Montessori School has a capacity of approximately 144 students. There are five Primary Classes of children age three to six with 120 students and one elementary classroom for children from first to sixth grade with 24 students. Each classroom can accommodate 24 children.

They are seeking to add two new classrooms in a second story addition above the east building. Currently, the elementary class is held in the basement. They would move this class to the second level and add an additional elementary classroom for 24 children. This would allow them to have an elementary class for grades 1-3 and one for grades 4 - 6. The total capacity for the school would be seven classrooms or 168

students. She noted the basement would no longer be used as a classroom, but would serve as a lunch room, meeting space and storm shelter.

A neighborhood meeting was held on February 22, 2012 in accordance with Planning Commission Citizen Participation Policy. The issue of concern to the neighbors was vehicle traffic. The school had a traffic study conducted by George Butler Associates. The city's traffic engineer TranSystems reviewed the traffic study and observed the traffic in the field. An informal study was also conducted by the city's police traffic unit. It was noted in the applicant's traffic study that left turns to Somerset out of both driveways occurred during the critical peak times. Staff reviewed the three reports and made the following recommendation to the Commission for addressing traffic concerns:

3. That the following requirements be implemented to address traffic:
  - a. The Montessori School shall coordinate the parent and staff traffic education program with the Prairie Village Police Department Traffic Unit.
  - b. The No Left Turn signs at both the east and west driveways on Somerset Drive shall be replaced with official City No Left Turn signs by the Public Works Department and be paid for by the School. (It was noted that the police department is unable to enforce the no left turn signs placed by the school restricting turns.)
  - c. To address the traffic queuing issue on Somerset Drive, the Montessori School shall either:
    - 1) Provide additional on-site parking and circulation on the playground area to the east adequate to allow all queuing on their property subject to Staff review and approval; or
    - 2) Re-stripe and re-sign a portion of the east bound turn lane on Somerset Drive, east of Corinth Villas entrance street, for short term parking and provide adequate site distance at the driveway intersections with the modifications coordinated by Public works and the cost of the modifications paid for by the Montessori School.
4. That the applicant use the driveway on the east lot to accommodate at least two parking spaces for staff.

The Planning Commission recommends the Governing Body approve the requested amendment to the Special Use Permit subject to nine conditions including #3 listed above.

Dennis Enslinger reviewed the actions available to the Governing Body and noted that if a substantial change is made to the recommendation of the Planning Commission, it would need nine votes to be approved.

Kathy Morrison, Director of Highlawn Montessori School, stated there has been a growing interest in their elementary program creating the need for an additional classroom. They have five pre-school classes and currently have one elementary classroom containing grades 1 through 6. With the new classroom they would be able to have a classroom for grades 1 through 3 and for grades 4 through 6. The additional classroom would accommodate 24 additional students. The existing classroom that is currently located in the basement would be moved into the second story addition leaving the basement area open for meetings, large group events, etc. She noted during the recent storm, she learned that their basement serves as the storm shelter for Public Works employees.

Ms Morrison noted they had a traffic study conducted to address traffic concerns raised by neighbors and the City.

She received a revised staff report the night before the Commission meeting adding the three new conditions referenced by Mr. Enslinger. Ms Morrison stated it would be great to meet with someone from the Police Department every year to help coordinate a traffic safety program. She totally supports this recommendation.

The recommendation to have a City Posted “no left turn” sign concerns her. Ms Morrison presented photos of all of the schools within the city noting that although many of them had private limited restrictions only two, Shawnee Mission East and Indian Valley Middle School, had city restricted “no turn” restrictions. These schools have significantly larger school populations. It will be two to four years until they are at full capacity, which will be only 164 students. Mrs. Morrison stated she would prefer to go

forward with an education program, noting there are no codes addressing signs on private property and if that is unsuccessful to proceed with the city posted restrictions.

Regarding the restriping of the right-turn lane at the school's expense, she noted she shared her concerns with the creation of the right turn lane with then Public Works Director Bob Pryzby and was advised that the placement of her signage was acceptable and that the turn lane would help traffic entering both facilities.

Ruth Hopkins asked how the dismissal of elementary schools was addressed. Ms. Morrison responded there are only 24 elementary students and that they can be accommodated on their property.

Laura Wassmer expressed her support for Highlawn Montessori School and regarding the recommendation agrees with #1, does not feel city signs are needed at this time and that additional work needs to be done on #3.

Charles Clark stated these conditions should have been addressed at the Planning Commission level noting it will take a super majority of the Council to override the recommendation of the Commission.

Diana Ewy Sharp stated that she is aware of the neighbors' concerns regarding traffic and asked for input from the Chief of Police.

Chief Jordan stated he felt the conditions of approval present a reasonable solution and noted his desire for the school to be successful. It was pointed out by a Planning Commission member that this solution is significantly less costly than creating the necessary parking and stacking space on their property. He noted that the City cannot enforce the "no turn" signs placed by the school and without enforcement there is not compliance. He stated the department is willing to work with the school regarding times for "no turn" restrictions.

Cars are currently parking in the right turn lane waiting for students which is a violation of code, and then when they see their child they pull out of the turn lane, another traffic violation.

David Belz asked if the police were consulted before the street work in 2011 that created the right turn lane and if so were they supportive of the change. Chief Jordan replied they were not consulted and would not have recommended the turn lane to serve the current function.

Dennis Enslinger stated that if the Governing Body were to change the recommendation of the Planning Commission regarding the payment for the stripping by striking the phase "and the cost of the modifications paid for by the Montessori School" this would not require a supermajority vote. It is the opinion of the city attorney that such a change would not change the conditions of approval recommended by the Planning Commission only the basis for payment of the modifications.

Bruce McNabb responded to Ms Morrison's comments noting that the recommendation was received late due to the late receipt by the City of the traffic study. He noted their traffic study report reflected 49 traffic violations of the posted "no left turn".

Sgt. James Carney presented information gathered by the Police Department in evaluating the current situation at the school. He noted that the traffic problems with the pre-school dismissal is compounded with it being at the same time that Public Works employees return for their lunch. He presented photographs depicting the violations pointed out by the traffic study and their study. Sgt. Carney noted that by turning the right turn lane into a temporary parking area is actually an accurate reflection of the current conditions and would make the violating parties into compliance with traffic regulations. He added the additional parking identified by the school on their site is actually being used currently although it is not marked and does not increase the

amount of parking available. Sgt. Carney confirmed this would be clearly signed as “temporary parking” probably for periods of no longer than ten minutes.

Dale Beckerman noted this would be encouraging parents to park and then pull out into traffic when they see their child. Sgt. Carney replied that is what they are currently doing; however, it would now be expected similar to cars parallel parking along the street and then re-entering traffic. Whereas, currently it is unlawful and unexpected for cars to pull out of a right-turn lane into traffic making it a more dangerous situation.

Mayor Shaffer expressed his desire for a successful resolution for both the city and the school.

Dale Warman stated that this is a safety issue. This has nothing to do with the requested special use permit for the school, but a means to address an existing problem that has been allowed to continue for many years. He feels the city has to accept some responsibility for its resolution, whether that be through shared costs or the city covering all the costs.

Sgt. Carney stated the projected costs for both the stripping and the signage is less than \$2000.

Diana Ewy Sharp asked if the police had any concerns that this would lead to parking on Reinhardt. Sgt. Carney responded this is currently happening. He feels it is safer to pick up students from Somerset than from Reinhardt.

David Belz agreed with Mr. Warman that this has been a problem for several years and is not being caused by the requested special use permit, but their application is presenting an opportunity to address the issue.

David Belz moved the Governing Body approve Ordinance 2251 approving an amendment to the special use permit for the operation of a private school by Highlawn Montessori at 3531 Somerset Drive, Prairie Village, Kansas with condition 3c2 to state

“the cost of the modifications paid for by the City”. The motion was seconded by Ruth Hopkins.

Steve Noll expressed concern that the stripped parking lane would be used as general parking. Sgt. Carney stated it would be clearly marked as short-term parking.

A roll call vote was taken with the following votes cast: “aye” Herrera, Warman, Hopkins, Noll, Beckerman, Clark, Morrison , Ewy Sharp, Belz and Mayor Shaffer. The ordinance was declared adopted.

Council member Laura Wassmer left the meeting.

**PC2012-04 Consider Request for Special Use Permits for a Wastewater Lift Station and Wireless Communication Tower at 3535 Somerset Drive**

Dennis Enslinger noted the Dykes Branch Pump Station was built in 1958 and at that time the City apparently did not have zoning regulations regarding approval of pump stations making this a legal nonconforming use. Johnson County Waste Water is upgrading its SCADA Telemetry System which requires the replacement of the existing antenna and pole. The existing antenna is approximately 30 feet in height and the new antenna/tower will be 40 feet in height measured from the ground.

The applicant held a meeting on February 22, 2012 in accordance with Planning Commission Citizen Participation Policy. No one attended. No one was present from the public to speak on this application at the public hearing.

The Planning Commission found the findings of fact to be favorable for the reasons set forth in the minutes of their March 6, 2012 meeting and recommends that the Governing Body approve a Special Use Permit for a Waste Water Pump Station at 3535 Somerset Drive subject to the following conditions:

1. That the Special Use Permit be approved for a Waste Water Pump Station and its required accessory items.
2. That any significant change to the exterior of any existing building, the replacement of the building, the expansion of building or the construction of a

new building shall be submitted to the Planning Commission for site plan review and approval and an amendment to the Special Use Permit will not be required.

3. That the Special Use Permit be approved for an indefinite period of time.
4. If the applicant is found to be in non-compliance with the conditions of the Special Use Permit, the permit will become null and void within 90 days of notification of non-compliance, unless the non-compliance is corrected.

Mr. Enslinger added that as part of the improvements to the Dykes Branch sewage lift station located at 3535 Somerset Drive, Johnson County Wastewater is also seeking to replace existing antenna with a new antenna tower. The tower height including the antenna will be 40 feet above ground level. The height was determined through a radio path study and will assure reliable communication for this sewage lift station. The proposed tower will be tripod lattice style, which was selected as the best option for installation at the building, as well as, for future maintenance by JCW staff. The tower will be installed adjacent to the location of the existing antenna and to the lift station building. The tower will be located on a concrete platform and fastened to the building. The request for a lattice tower requires a special approval because it is not a monopole design. The Planning Commission also recommended a setback waiver from the north, east and west property lines.

The Planning Commission recommends the Governing Body approve a Special Use Permit for a 40' wireless communications facility at 3535 Somerset Drive subject to 15 conditions.

Mr. Enslinger stated these actions require a majority voted of the Governing Body with the adoption of separate ordinances for each action.

Mayor Shaffer called upon Susan Pekarek with Johnson County Wastewater Department who is managing this project to answer any questions from the Council. There were no questions from the Council.

Dale Beckerman moved the Governing Body adopt Ordinance 2252 granting a Special Use Permit for a Waste Water Pump Station at 3535 Somerset Drive subject to the four conditions recommended by the Planning Commission. The motion was seconded by Dale Warman.

A roll call vote was taken with the following votes cast: “aye” Herrera, Warman, Hopkins, Noll, Beckerman, Clark, Morrison , Ewy Sharp, Belz and Mayor Shaffer. The ordinance was declared adopted.

Dale Beckerman moved the Governing Body adopt Ordinance 2253 granting a Special Use Permit for a 40’ wireless communications facility at 3535 Somerset Drive subject to the 15 conditions recommended by the Planning Commission. The motion was seconded by Dale Warman.

A roll call vote was taken with the following votes cast: “aye” Herrera, Warman, Hopkins, Noll, Beckerman, Clark, Morrison , Ewy Sharp, Belz and Mayor Shaffer. The ordinance was declared adopted.

## **STAFF REPORTS**

Mayor Shaffer announced that staff reports were presented at the Council Committee meeting.

## **OLD BUSINESS**

Al Herrera and David Belz expressed appreciation to the Council for their recent support following the death of Al’s father and David’s mother. The flowers, cards and calls were greatly appreciated.

## **NEW BUSINESS**

There was no New Business to come before the City Council.

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

### **Committee meetings scheduled for the next two weeks include:**

Prairie Village Arts Council	03/21/2012	7:00 p.m.
VillageFest Committee	03/22/2012	7:00 p.m.
Environment/Recycle Committee	03/28/2012	7:00 p.m.
Council Committee of the Whole	04/02/2012	6:00 p.m.
City Council	04/02/2012	7:30 p.m.

---

The Prairie Village Arts Council is pleased to announce a printmaking exhibit by Fred Mullett in the R.G. Endres Gallery for the month of March.

Recreation sales begin April 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Large Item pick-up is scheduled for May 12<sup>th</sup> for homes on 75<sup>th</sup> Street and north of 75<sup>th</sup> Street and May 19<sup>th</sup> for homes south of 75<sup>th</sup> Street.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

With no further business to come before the City Council, the meeting was adjourned at 8:55 p.m.

Joyce Hagen Mundy  
City Clerk

**CITY TREASURER'S WARRANT REGISTER**

DATE WARRANTS ISSUED:

Warrant Register Page No.   1  

  April 2, 2012  

**Copy of Ordinance  
2894**

Ordinance Page No.       

An Ordinance Making Appropriate for the Payment of Certain Claims.

Be it ordained by the governing body of the City of Prairie Village, Kansas.

Section 1. That in order to pay the claims hereinafter stated which have been properly audited and approved, there is hereby appropriated out of funds in the City treasury the sum required for each claim.

NAME	WARRANT NUMBER	AMOUNT	TOTAL
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Accounts Payable			
1895-1982	3/2/2012	235,751.72	
1983-1984	3/5/2012	307.66	
1985-1988	3/8/2012	121,334.59	
1989-2085	3/16/2012	704,619.37	
2087-2099	3/22/2012	13.00	
2100-2104	3/23/2012	2,355.46	
2105-2188	3/30/2012	530,689.11	
Payroll Expenditures			
3/9/2012		249,848.93	
3/23/2012		250,093.02	
Electronic Payments			
Electronic Pmnts	3/2/2012	981.18	
Electronic Pmnts	3/7/2012	12,150.10	
Electronic Pmnts	3/9/2012	4,184.26	
Electronic Pmnts	3/15/2012	1,272.39	
Electronic Pmnts	3/16/2012	1,114.83	
Electronic Pmnts	3/20/2012	805.93	
Electronic Pmnts	3/26/2012	818.16	
Electronic Pmnts	3/27/2012	4537.17	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>			\$ 2,120,876.88
Voided Checks			
Council Yearly \$1.00 Checks	# 2087-2099	(13.00)	
Eric McCullough	# 2040	(75.00)	
Eric Mieske	# 2045	(75.00)	
Luke Roth	# 2062	(75.00)	
<b>TOTAL VOIDED CHECKS:</b>			(238.00)
<b>GRAND TOTAL CLAIMS ORDINANCE</b>			<b>2,120,638.88</b>

Section 2. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

Passed this 2nd day of April 2012.

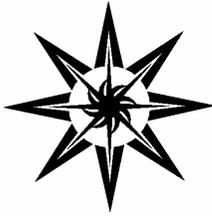
Signed or Approved this 2nd day of April 2012.

(SEAL)

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor



## VILLAGEFEST COMMITTEE

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**CONSENT AGENDA:**      **Consider Approval of VillageFest Contracts**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council approve the following contracts for VillageFest 2012.

Chris Cakes	Pancake Breakfast	\$3.25/plate
A-Z Exotic Animal Entertainment	Petting Zoo	\$1,950.00
	Pony Rides	

### FUNDING SOURCE

01-06-41-6014-005 - VillageFest

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Contracts

### PREPARED BY

Jeanne Koontz, Deputy City Clerk  
March 26, 2012

## ENTERTAINMENT/ VENDOR AGREEMENT

**THIS ENTERTAINMENT/VENDOR AGREEMENT**, (hereinafter "Agreement") is made and entered into this 17<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas (hereinafter "the City") and A-Z Exotic Animal Entertainment, (hereinafter "Vendor").

WHEREAS, the City is sponsoring an event, entitled VillageFest, for the general public which is to be held on July 4, 2012; and

In consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, Vendor and City agree as follows:

1. Type of Space Provided: the Vendor shall specify the square footage required including facility foot print and clearance space outside the facility foot print:

40 x 40 Petting Zoo  
30 x 30 Pony Rides

2. Type of Service Provided: the Vendor agrees to provide the following services:

Petting Zoo & Pony Rides

3. Hours of Operation: The Vendor shall provide services to the general public from 9:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. on July 4, 2012.

4. Access to Facilities:

- a. Vendor shall have access to Vendor's location for set-up on July 3, 2012 and July 4, 2012 from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and for breakdown after 1:30 pm. Vendor's vehicle(s) must be removed from the VillageFest grounds within one hour after the end of this time period or the vehicle(s) will be subject to tow.

- b. Vendor shall furnish City a list of each equipment/facility showing the required electrical power in AC volts and AC amp, required water from a garden hose, required fencing, and required set V up/breakdown assistance specifying skills required, and any other special requirements as part of this Agreement. Any amendments to Exhibit A must be approved by the City in writing.

5. Compensation: In consideration for the entertainment provided, the City shall pay to the Vendor the amount of \$1,950, to be paid on or before July 4, 2012 unless the event is canceled as provided in Section 6 of this agreement.
6. Cancellation of the Event: The City has full authority to cancel the event for any reason. In the event that the City cancels VillageFest, the City shall notify Vendor of the cancellation in a timely manner, and this Agreement shall be terminated.
7. Clean-Up: Vendor shall maintain its Vendor's Booth and/or operating areas in a neat, clean, sanitary condition and in good order and repair, free and clean of all litter, debris and rubbish at all times. Vendor shall be responsible for the clean up of its areas on an ongoing basis during the VillageFest and at the conclusion of business and conclusion of the VillageFest. Vendor's clean up responsibilities shall also include, but not be limited to, bagging and depositing Vendor's trash in the designated containers. City reserves the right to terminate all of Vendor's rights under this Agreement, including the right to operate if Vendor has failed to maintain clean and sanitary conditions in and around Vendor's location.
8. Indemnity:
  - a. Vendor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and its agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (i) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting there from and (ii) is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the Vendor, or any sub-contractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Paragraph.
  - b. The Vendor is responsible for all items left on the VillageFest premises, including, but not limited to, those items left in and around Vendor's location before, during and after the hours of operation of the VillageFest. Vendor shall be solely responsible for its own security at all times. Risk of loss of equipment, cash and other items belonging to or in the possession of Vendor is on Vendor. City shall not be responsible for loss of or damage to Vendor's property or inventory whether attributable to theft, vandalism spoilage, weather or any other cause.

- c. Vendor is responsible for and agrees to reimburse City for any damage caused by Vendor to City's property or to property being used by the City.
  - d. Vendor shall furnish City with a valid certificate of broad form general liability insurance, completed operations and products insurance coverage for personal injuries and property damage with combines single limits of coverage of not less than \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence, with the City named as additional insured on such policies. **Copies of said certificate shall be provided to City on or before June 22, 2012.**
9. **Notification:** Notification and any other notices under this Agreement shall be made as follows:
- City Clerk  
7700 Mission Road  
Prairie Village, KS 66208  
(913) 381-6464
10. **Staff:**
- a. Vendor shall provide managers and sufficient staff to keep Vendor's Booth operational during the hours of operation of the VillageFest.
  - b. Vendor's volunteers, employees, representatives and staff shall be prohibited by Vendor from consuming alcoholic beverages, be in possession of controlled substances, acting in a manner prohibited by state law or city ordinance, or conducting themselves in a manner detrimental to the event and the public attending when on duty at or in Vendor Booth.
  - c. Vendor and its employees are independent contractors and are not employees, servants or agents of VillageFest or of the City. Vendor has the sole responsibility of providing workers' compensation coverage for its employees.
11. **Cancellation:** The City shall retain the right to cancel this Agreement at any time without penalty.
12. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement evidences the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining to VillageFest.
13. **Effective Date:** This Agreement is effective upon City's acceptance as evidence by the execution of this Agreement by City's authorized representatives in the space provided below.

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer

Mayor

City of Prairie Village

7700 Mission Road

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208

913-381-6464

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

**VENDOR**

By: Janet E Kirkham  
(signed)

Janet E Kirkham  
(typed name)

Owner  
(typed title)

AZ Exotic's Mobile Petting Zoo  
(typed company name)

7907 E 233rd  
(typed address)

Peculiar MO 64078  
(typed city, state, zip)

816 830 4451  
(typed telephone number)

March 17, 2012  
(date of execution)

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine P. Logan

**FOOD SERVICE AGREEMENT**  
**VillageFest 2012**

**THIS FOOD SERVICE AGREEMENT** is made and entered into by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as ("City") and Chris Cakes, hereinafter referred to as ("Vendor").

**WHEREAS**, City is sponsoring a 4th of July celebration within the City limits of Prairie Village, Kansas, for enjoyment of the general public, which event is entitled to "VillageFest 2012" (hereinafter "VillageFest") and

**WHEREAS**, the festivities of VillageFest shall include the sale to the general public of food items; and

**WHEREAS**, City is desirous of providing booth space to Vendor during VillageFest and further desires to ensure that services provided to the general public during VillageFest are of the appropriate quality.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual benefits to the parties, it is hereby agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**

**Scope, Duties and Hours of Operation**

1.1 Vendor shall have the right to sell food items as supplied by Vendor from a food booth ("Vendor's Booth") located on the site of the VillageFest 2012, the location of which shall be determined by City.

1.2 The dates and hours of operation that Vendor may operate are as follows:  
Date: July 4, 2012. Hours: Set up by 7:15 a.m.; Hours of Operation from 7:30 a.m. until 11:00 a.m.; Breakdown until 12:00 p.m.

**ARTICLE 2**

**Financial Risk**

2.1 Vendor acknowledges and agrees that City's prime objective in entering into this Agreement is to ensure the availability of quality food items at a reasonable cost to VillageFest patrons. City has made no representation or warranty to Vendor to the effect that Vendor's participation in the VillageFest will be profitable for Vendor. Vendor acknowledges and agrees that its participation in VillageFest is a demanding business opportunity that involves risk and requires considerable manpower and organizational leadership and further acknowledges that there is the potential for substantial loss. Vendor further acknowledges and agrees to accept sole responsibility for protecting itself against any and all forms or types of loss.

**ARTICLE 3**  
**Rental Fee**

3.1 Vendor shall pay to City on or before June 22, 2012, a non-refundable rental fee of \$175.00. Included with submission of the rental fee shall be an executed Food Service Agreement and a Proposal Sheet that shall set forth the food items and cost of said food items that Vendor desires to sell to the general public during VillageFest.

**ARTICLE 4**  
**Signage**

4.1 Vendor shall provide signage for Vendor's Booth that shall legibly state organization or restaurant name, menu and prices. Signage is to be of professional quality and shall be subject to City's approval.

**ARTICLE 5**  
**Equipment Provided by Vendor**

5.1 Vendor shall be responsible for providing all tables, chairs and equipment utilized by Vendor to serve food items to the general public. Vendor shall also be responsible for providing its own power source, i.e. a power generator.

**ARTICLE 6**  
**Sanitary Condition of Vendor's Booth**

6.1 Vendor shall maintain Vendor's Booth and all surrounding operating area in a neat, clean and sanitary condition and in good order and repair, free and clear of all litter, debris and rubbish at all times. Vendor shall be responsible for the cleanup of Vendor's Booth on an ongoing basis during the VillageFest, at the conclusion of business and at the conclusion of VillageFest. Vendor's cleanliness responsibilities shall also include, but not be limited to, bagging and depositing Vendor's trash in designated containers. City reserves the right to terminate all of Vendor's rights under this Agreement, including the right to operate Vendor's Booth if Vendor fails to maintain clean and sanitary conditions in and around Vendor's Booth during the term of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 7**  
**Security and Risk of Loss**

7.1 Vendor is responsible for all items of personal property and/or inventory owned and/or utilized by Vendor throughout the term of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, those items left in and around Vendor's Booth during and after the hours of operation and at the conclusion of the VillageFest. Vendor shall be solely responsible for its own security at all times. Risk of loss of food items, equipment, cash and other items belonging to or in the possession of Vendor is Vendor's. City shall not be responsible for loss of or damage to Vendor's property

or inventory whether attributable to theft, vandalism, spoilage, weather or any other cause.

7.2 Vendor is responsible for and agrees to reimburse City for any damage caused by Vendor to City's property or to property being used by the City during VillageFest.

## **ARTICLE 8**

### **Access to Facilities**

8.1 Vendor shall have access to Vendor's Booth to set-up on July 4, 2012, from 6:00 a.m. to 7:30 a.m. Vendor's vehicle(s) must be removed from the VillageFest grounds within one hour after the end of this time period or the vehicle(s) will be subject to tow. City shall not be responsible in the event of the towing of Vendor's vehicle(s).

8.2 Vendor shall furnish City a list of all equipment requiring electrical power prior to execution of this Agreement and shall attach any such list to this Agreement as Exhibit A. Exhibit A is hereby incorporated into this Agreement. Any amendments to Exhibit A must be approved by the City in writing.

## **ARTICLE 9**

### **Items Sold and Prices**

9.1 The items sold by Vendor and the prices charged for these items shall be consistent with the family-oriented spirit of the VillageFest. Vendors must prepare a Proposal Sheet which sets forth all items Vendor desires to sell to the general public during VillageFest and the cost of said items prior to execution of this Agreement. Such proposal sheet shall be attached to this Agreement as Exhibit B. Exhibit B is hereby incorporated into this Agreement. Any amendments to Exhibit B must be approved by City in writing.

9.2 Vendor shall not serve free food to anyone at any time other than to volunteers, representatives, staff and employees of vendor.

9.3 All federal, state, and local laws governing retail sales tax must be followed. Vendor understands the rules and regulation of the event and will comply. Vendor realizes that failure to comply may result in expulsion from the event.

**ARTICLE 10**  
**Business Information**

10.1 Notifications and any other notices under this Agreement shall be made as follows:

If to City:

City Clerk  
7700 Mission Road  
Prairie Village KS 66208  
(913) 381-6464  
(913) 381-7755

If to Vendor:

10.2 Vendor's Tax Identification Number is: 20-3893266

**ARTICLE 11**  
**Compliance With Laws**

11.1 Vendor, all of Vendor's volunteers, representatives, staff and employees shall at all times during VillageFest comply with the laws of the State of Kansas and with City's ordinances, rules, regulations, and guidelines and shall at all times comply with all requests of the City or the City's representatives.

11.2 Vendor shall obtain all necessary permits and licenses in order to operate a Vendor Booth at VillageFest and shall provide copies of such permits and licenses to the City prior to June 22, 2012.

**ARTICLE 12**  
**Insurance and Hold Harmless**

12.1 Vendor shall furnish to City a valid certificate of broad form general liability insurance, completed operations and products insurance coverage for personal injuries and property damage with combined single limits of coverage of not less than \$1,000,000.00 with the City named as an additional insured on such policies. Copies of said policies shall be provided to City on or before June 22, 2012.

12.2 Vendor agrees to assume all liability and responsibility for damages in any form or for costs associated with its activities. Specifically, Vendor agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against any claims for damages (including attorney's fees necessitated in defending such claims resulting from Vendor's actions, conduct or inaction, whether said claim is premised upon negligence or upon intentional misconduct. Vendor specifically agrees to indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against claims resulting from persons who suffer any sort of injury from the food ingested by such person and/or by virtue of the conditions of the premises located at Vendor's Booth.

### **ARTICLE 13**

#### **Staff**

13.1 Vendor shall provide managers and sufficient staff to keep Vendor's Booth operational during the hours of operation of the VillageFest.

13.2 Vendor's volunteers, employees, representatives and staff shall be prohibited by Vendor from consuming alcoholic beverages when on duty at, in or near Vendor's Booth.

13.3 Vendor and its employees are independent contractors and are not employees, servants or agents of VillageFest or of the City. Vendor has the sole responsibility of providing workers' compensation coverage for its employees and City shall not be responsible for injuries or bodily damage done to Vendor, Vendor's volunteers, employees, representatives and/or staff.

### **ARTICLE 14**

#### **Cancellation**

14.1 City shall retain the right to cancel this Agreement at any time and for any reason without penalty. In the event this Agreement is canceled, Vendor shall not be entitled to a refund of Vendor's Rental Fee as set forth in this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 15**

#### **Entire Agreement**

15.1 This Agreement evidences the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any and all prior agreements and understandings between the parties pertaining to VillageFest.

**ARTICLE 16**

**Effective Date**

16.1 This Agreement is effective upon City's acceptance as evidenced by execution of this Agreement by a City authorized representative in the space provided below.

CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE:

VENDOR:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: SKA \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: Steve Hamilton

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3/19/12 \_\_\_\_\_

PROPOSED FOOD ITEMS

<u>FOOD</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
pancake	
Syrup	325
sausage	TOTAL
butte	

Due to the lack of power supply on the grounds we strongly encourage you to provide generators. If you cannot, electricity will be provided on a first come first serve basis. If any electrical items need to be plugged in, the following information is needed:

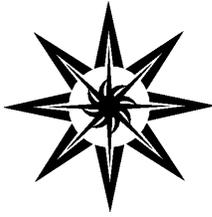
VOLTS 110v #OF OUTLETS 1  
AMPERAGE min

As a Vendor you are responsible for proper signage. This needs to be visible and also include prices. We will provide advertising, a map of the grounds, & signs throughout the grounds for direction.

When I have received all of the contracts I will confirm your participation. Information will be sent to you regarding your location on the Municipal Campus.

**There is also NO ALCOHOL to be sold at the event!!!!**





## **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

**Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012**

**CONSENT AGENDA: Consider the School Resource Officer Agreement with the Shawnee Mission School District**

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends approval of the contract with the Shawnee Mission School District for the 2012-2013 school year.

### **BACKGROUND**

Since the inception of the School Resource Officer Program, the City and the District have entered into a contract regarding the relationship of the parties, costs, and responsibilities.

The included contract is the standard contract between the District and municipalities that provided these services. The portions of the agreement that pertain to officer responsibilities, school responsibilities, agency responsibilities, length of contract, and \$185.00 per day consulting fee for the officer(s) have not changed.

The City Attorney has previously reviewed and approved the document.

### **PREPARED BY**

Capt. Tim M. Schwartzkopf  
Investigations Commander  
Date: March 27, 2012



Office of Associate Superintendent

**Shawnee Mission School District**

Howard D. McEachen Administrative Center

7235 Antioch • Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66204-1798

Phone (913) 993-6464 • Fax (913) 993-6246 • [www.smsd.org](http://www.smsd.org)

March 21, 2012

Chief Wes Jordan  
Prairie Village Police Department  
7700 Mission Road  
Prairie Village, KS 66208

Dear Chief Jordan:

The Shawnee Mission School District appreciates our relationship with the City of Prairie Village and the strong partnership we have established. We value the School Resource Officer program and would like to continue the program for the 2012-2013 school year.

Enclosed please find two copies of the contract for your approval. Upon receipt of signatures from city officials, please return both copies to me. I will obtain the necessary additional signatures and return a final copy to you. Again, thank you for your partnership and assistance in creating a safe environment for our students, staff and patrons.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gillian Chapman". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Gillian Chapman, Ed.D.  
Associate Superintendent for Secondary Administrative Services

Enclosures

## **AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by and between the **City of Prairie Village, Kansas**, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "**City**", and the **Shawnee Mission Unified School District No. 512**, located at 7235 Antioch, a political subdivision of the State of Kansas, hereinafter referred to as "**District**".

### WITNESSETH

For and in consideration of the mutual promises, terms, covenants, and conditions set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Purpose of Agreement. The purpose of this Agreement is for the City to assign uniformed law enforcement officers, vehicles, radios and all necessary equipment for the School Resource Officer Program, hereinafter referred to as "SRO". The SRO will work with school personnel in providing alcohol and other drug education, maintaining a safe campus environment, serving as law enforcement problem-solving resource person, and providing the appropriate response during on-campus or school related criminal activity.
2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from the first day of school, which will be no earlier than **August 13, 2012**, through the last day of school or no later than **May 23, 2013**, provided the term may be mutually extended by the parties as they deem necessary to satisfy attendance requirements that may have been affected by weather or other factors. During days that schools are not in session, the SRO shall perform regular police duties at a duty station as determined by the Chief of Police.
3. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party upon 30 days prior written notice.
4. Relationship of Parties. The City and the assigned SRO shall have the status of an independent contractor for purposes of this Agreement. The SRO assigned to the District shall be considered to be an employee of the City and shall be subject to its control and supervision. The assigned SRO will be subject to current procedures in effect for the City police officers, including attendance at all mandated training and testing to maintain state law enforcement officer certification. The District agrees to cooperate with the City in any administrative investigation regarding violations of such procedures by officer assigned to the District as an SRO. This Agreement is not intended to and will not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, or formal business association or organization of any kind between the parties, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be only those expressly set forth in this Agreement. The parties agree that no person supplied by the District to accomplish the goals

of this Agreement is a City employee and that no rights under City civil service, retirement, or personnel rules accrue to such person.

5. Consideration. In consideration of the assignment of law enforcement officers to work with the District as provided herein, the District agrees to pay the City one hundred eighty-five dollars (\$185.00) per day for each day each SRO works for the District (\$92.50 per half-day). The District will not be responsible for payment of overtime, unless it is requested by the District. The SRO's weekly District schedule will be mutually agreed upon in consultation with the principal of the school to which the SRO is assigned. The SRO may be asked to attend afternoon or evening events in lieu of regular day duty. Each party will maintain a budget for expenditures under this Agreement. Payment from District to City is due upon District's receipt of an itemized statement of cost from the City at the end of each school session quarter.
6. SRO Responsibilities. The SRO assigned to the District shall:
  - 6.1 Provide a program of law and education-related issues to the school community, including parents, on such topics as: tobacco, alcohol, and other drug issues, addressing violence diffusion, violence prevention, and other safety issues in the school community.
  - 6.2 Act as a communication liaison with law enforcement agencies; providing basic information concerning students on campuses served by the SRO.
  - 6.3 Provide informational in-services and be a general resource for the staff on issues related to alcohol, and other drugs, violence prevention, gangs, safety and security.
  - 6.4 Gather information regarding potential problems such as criminal activity, gang activity and student unrest, and attempt to identify particular individuals who may be a disruptive influence to the school and/or students.
  - 6.5 Take the appropriate steps consistent with a Kansas law enforcement officer's duties when a crime occurs.
  - 6.6 Present educational programs to students and school staff on topics agreed upon by both parties.
  - 6.7 Refer students and/or their families to the appropriate agencies for assistance when a need is determined.

- 6.8 Attempt to advise the school principal prior to taking legal action, subject to the SRO's duties under the law (unless in the SRO's opinion circumstances prevent it),
- 6.9 Shall not act as a school disciplinarian, nor make recommendations regarding school discipline. The SRO is not to be used for regularly assigned lunchroom duties, as a regular hall monitor, bus duties or other monitoring duties. If there is an unusual/temporary problem in one of these areas, the SRO may assist District employees until the problem is solved.

Provided further that nothing required herein is intended to nor will it constitute a relationship or duty between the assigned SRO or the City beyond the general duties that exist for law enforcement officers within the state.

- 7. Time and Place of Performance. The City will make all reasonable efforts to have an SRO available for duty at his or her assigned school each day that school is in session during the regular school year. The City is not required to furnish a substitute SRO on days when the regular SRO is absent due to illness or law enforcement department requirements. The SRO shall be and remain a full-time uniformed law enforcement officer of and for the City, shall remain duly licensed and qualified to carry/use firearms and operate patrol cars, and shall otherwise be able to meet the physical demands of the services described herein. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in the event an officer should, for any reason, fail to remain so qualified, the City shall provide a substitute officer to perform the services until such time as the unqualified SRO is able to resume his or her regular duties. The SRO's activities will be restricted to their assigned school grounds except for:
  - 7.1 Follow up home visits when needed as a result of school related student problems.
  - 7.2 School related off-campus activities when SRO participation is requested by the principal and approved by the City.
  - 7.3 Responding to off-campus, but school related, criminal activity.
  - 7.4 Responding to emergency Law enforcement activities.
- 8. District Responsibilities. The District will provide the SRO an on-site office and such supplies and equipment as are necessary at his or her assigned school. This equipment shall include a telephone, filing space capable of being secured, and access to a computer.

**SHAWNEE MISSION UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 512**

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President, Board of Education

**City of Prairie Village, Kansas**

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor, City of Prairie Village, Kansas



## MAYOR

Council Committee Meeting Date:  
Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012  
Consent Agenda

### Consent Agenda: Consider Reappointment of Committee Members

---

#### RECOMMENDATION

Mayor Shaffer requests Council ratification of the reappointment of the following individuals:

		<u>Term Ends</u>	<u>Years of Service</u>
Animal Control Board	Daniel Andersen	4/2014	4
Animal Control Board	Emily Gleasure	4/2014	4
Board of Zoning Appeals/PC	Ken Vaughn	4/2015	16
Board of Zoning Appeals/PC	Nancy Vennard	4/2015	9
Communications	Heather Schrotberger	4/2015	3
Environment/Recycle	Barbara Brown	4/2015	2
Environment/Recycle	Pete Jarchow	4/2015	6
Environment/Recycle	Margaret Goldstein	4/2015	15
Park & Recreation	Max Rieper	4/2015	2
Park & Recreation	Joe Nolke	4/2015	5
Park & Recreation	Kevin Letourneau	4/2015	1
Park & Recreation	Peggy Couch	4/2015	16
Park & Recreation	Clarence Munsch	4/2015	13
Park & Recreation	Tim O'Toole	4/2013	1
Park & Recreation	Maggie Swartz	4/2013	1
Prairie Village Arts Council	Pam Marshall	4/2015	6
Prairie Village Arts Council	Daniel Andersen	4/2015	5
Prairie Village Arts Council	Jack Shearer	4/2015	6
Prairie Village Arts Council	Clara Martin	4/2013	1
Prairie Village Arts Council	Taylor Hawes	4/2013	1
Sister City Committee	Philip Monnig	4/2015	3
Sister City Committee	Carole Mosher	4/2015	6
Sister City Committee	Cindy Dwigans	4/2015	8
Sister City Committee	Ivan Novikov	4/2013	1
Sister City Committee	Yuliya Matskevych	4/2013	1
Tree Board	Jack Lewis	4/2015	11

#### BACKGROUND

Several current committee members have terms expiring in April, 2012. Mayor Shaffer has contacted each of the Committee Chairs regarding their desire to have these committee members reappointed. The Mayor then sent letters to each of the individuals asking them if they would accept reappointment for an additional term. These individuals have been actively involved in their committees bringing expertise, experience and enthusiasm. They represent a total of 142 years of service to the City of Prairie Village.

#### PREPARED BY

Joyce Hagen Mundy  
City Clerk  
Date: March 26, 2012



## **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**CONSENT AGENDA:** Terminate the Interlocal Agreement with the Leawood Police Department

---

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff recommends termination of the agreement with the Leawood Police Department as it relates to the location and maintenance of the 800mhz Radio System.

### **BACKGROUND**

The Prairie Village and Leawood Police Departments have had this agreement in place for many years where a certain amount of existing radio equipment from the 800/EDACS System was housed and maintained in the City's cellular building.

Leawood has now joined the Johnson County-wide radio network and the maintenance of this equipment is no longer necessary.

### **PREPARED BY**

Wes Jordan  
Chief of Police  
March 27, 2012

WLJ:jlw

**CITY OF LEAWOOD**  
**Addendum**  
**Interlocal Agreement dated October 18, 2010**

**THIS AMENDMENT** is made and entered into this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2012, between the City of Leawood, Kansas (hereinafter "Leawood") and the City of Prairie Village, Kansas (hereinafter "Prairie Village"). terminating that Agreement between the parties dated October 18, 2010.

**WHEREAS**, Leawood has completed its transition to the countywide radio system; and

**WHEREAS**, Leawood has terminated its maintenance agreement with Harris Corporation.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties agree to terminate that certain Interlocal Agreement dated October 18, 2010, in full.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be executed this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

**THE CITY OF LEAWOOD, KANSAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Peggy J. Dunn - Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debra Harper, CMC - City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia A. Bennett - City Attorney

**THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Ronald S. Shaffer - Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joyce Hagen Mundy, CMC - City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Catherine P. Logan - City Attorney



## CONSENT AGENDA

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**Consent Agenda:** Consider Proclamations recognizing April 27, 2012 as Arbor Day and the month of April as "Fair Housing Month" Week

### RECOMMENDATION

Recommend the City Council authorize the Mayor to execute proclamations recognizing April 27, 2012 as Arbor Day and the month of April as "Fair Housing Month".

### BACKGROUND

As a Tree City, the city annually recognizes Arbor Day with a mayoral proclamation. As a recipient of CDBG funds, the City must also approve a proclamation recognizing "Fair Housing Month".

### ATTACHMENTS

Proclamations

### PREPARED BY

Joyce Hagen Mundy, City Clerk

Date: March 29, 2012

# CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE

## Arbor Day 2012

WHEREAS, in 1872 J. Sterling Morton proposed to the Nebraska Board of Agriculture that a special day be set aside for the planting of trees; and

WHEREAS, this holiday, called Arbor Day, was first observed with the planting of more than a million trees in Nebraska; and

WHEREAS, trees can reduce the erosion of our precious topsoil by the wind and water, cut heating and cooling costs, moderate the temperature, clean the air, produce oxygen and provide habitat for wildlife; and

WHEREAS, trees in our city increase property values, enhance the economic vitality of business areas, and beautify our community; and

WHEREAS, trees, wherever they are planted, are a source of joy and spiritual renewal.

NOW THEREFORE, I, Ronald L. Shaffer, Mayor of Prairie Village, Kansas, do hereby proclaim **April 27, 2012** as

## Arbor Day

In the City of Prairie Village, and urge all citizens to celebrate Arbor Day and to support efforts to protect our trees and woodlands, and

FURTHER, I urge all citizens to plant trees to gladden the heart and promote the well-being of this and future generations.

---

**Mayor Ronald L. Shaffer**

---

**City Clerk**

---

**Date**

# CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE

**WHEREAS**, the Congress of the United States passed the Civil Rights Act of 1968, of which Title VIII declared that the law of the land would now guarantee the rights of equal housing opportunity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Prairie Village is committed to the mission and intent of Congress to provide fair and equal housing opportunities for all, and today, many realty companies and associations support fair housing laws; and

**WHEREAS**, the Fair Housing groups and the U. S. Department of Housing & Urban Development have, over the years, received thousands of complaints of alleged illegal housing discrimination and found too many that have proved upon investigation to be violations of the fair housing laws; and

**WHEREAS**, equal housing opportunity is a condition of life in our City that can and should be achieved,

On this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of April, 2012, I, Ronald L. Shaffer, Mayor of the City of Prairie Village on behalf of its citizens, do hereby proclaim the month of APRIL as

## **'FAIR HOUSING MONTH'**

and express the hope that this year's observance will promote fair housing practices throughout our City.

---

**Mayor Ronald L. Shaffer**

---

**City Clerk**

---

**Date**

**COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE**  
**March 19, 2012**

The Council Committee of the Whole met on Monday, March 19, 2012 at 6:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers. The meeting was called to order by Council President Dale Beckerman with the following members present: Mayor Ron Shaffer, Al Herrera, Dale Warman, Ruth Hopkins, Steve Noll, Laura Wassmer, Charles Clark, David Morrison, Diana Ewy Sharp and David Belz (arrived late). Staff Members present: Wes Jordan, Chief of Police; Bruce McNabb, Director of Public Works; Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager for Public Works; Katie Logan, City Attorney; Quinn Bennion, City Administrator; Dennis Enslinger, Assistant City Administrator; Lisa Santa Maria, Finance Director, Chris Engel, Assistant to the City Administrator and Joyce Hagen Mundy, City Clerk.

**Update of Northeast Johnson County Chamber activities**

Quinn Bennion introduced Deb Settle, Executive Director of the Northeast Johnson County Chamber of Commerce, to share recent chamber activities. Ms Settle thanked the City for their participation in the Chamber events and for getting new business information to the chamber. She noted 8 of the last 14 ribbon cutting events were for Prairie Village businesses. The recent State of the Cities luncheon featured eight of the ten northeast Johnson County mayors and was attended by 220 individuals, an increase of 80 more attendees than the 2011 event.

Ms Settle stated the chamber is seeking to be a vehicle for businesses to grow through the many luncheons, breakfasts, programs and gatherings. She noted recent improvements to their website that include a mobile application that can connect you with names, addresses and telephone numbers of all chamber members. Another source of information is the monthly newsletter that is distributed via e-mail.

The chambers mission statement is "Helping Small Businesses Grow" and she welcomes any ideas, suggestions, questions or comments from Council members.

Ms Settle also explained the partnership that has allowed joint membership in the Kansas City Area Development Council for six northeast cities under the umbrella of the chamber. Quinn Bennion demonstrated a new addition to the city's website the KCADC that identifies available commercial properties in Prairie Village.

David Morrison asked how the membership fees were established and if consideration was given to basing the fee on the number of businesses located within the city. Mr. Bennion noted several different methods were considered including population, commercial appraised value, etc and the end results were relatively equal. Prairie Village pays approximately \$2400 for KCADC membership based on per capita, which would be \$7500 without the chamber umbrella and a flat \$1000 membership fee for the Northeast Johnson County Chamber.

Dale Warman added that Mission Hills, without any businesses, recognizes the important role the chamber places in the development of the area and supports its efforts. He noted he was on the board in 1991-1992 and the chamber has come a long way and has become the communication arm for small cities providing for a much stronger voice in legislative matters. Ruth Hopkins expressed appreciation for the monthly Legislative Breakfasts sponsored by the Chamber. Dale Warman also commended the chamber for its Leadership Northeast Program and encouraged any Council members that have not participated in the program to do so.

**\*COU2012-07 Consider approval of amended Professional Services agreement with Columbia Capital for investment services**

Lisa Santa Maria noted the City selected Columbia Capital Management as the City's financial advisor in January 2009. This proposal would expand the role of the financial advisor to include managing the City's portfolio of cash and securities comprised of idle cash balance and bond proceeds which is currently handled by city staff.

Columbia Capital will charge an annual management fee of 0.125% on the average portfolio balance. If investment returns are not enough to cover the fee, Columbia Capital would lower the fee to the amount of the return.

There are several advantages to having Columbia Capital manage the City's portfolio including the following:

- Professional assistance
- Leverage expertise
- Assess financial situation on a daily basis
- Implement timely changes as conditions warrant
- Recommend specific investments that fit our needs
- Independent

Ruth Hopkins made the following motion, which was seconded by Dale Warman and passed unanimously:

**RECOMMEND THE GOVERNING BODY APPROVE THE  
AGREEMENT FOR FINANCIAL ADVISOR SERVICES -  
AMENDMENT #1 WITH COLUMBIA CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC  
COUNCIL ACTION TAKEN  
03/19/2012**

Councilman David Belz arrived.

**COU2012-11 Consider Project SARD0002: 2012 CDBG Project Sagamore Street Design Agreement**

Keith Bredehoeft noted that Affinis Corporation is the City's 2012 Design Consultant. This project is the City's 2012 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) project. The contract includes both preliminary and final design as well as bidding and construction services. The project is for the construction of new curb and driveway approaches and new asphalt pavement.

The total fees for this project are \$33,588.00

The project has been approved for CDBG funding in the amount of \$140,000, which was the highest amount awarded. Ruth Hopkins noted many think CDBG funding will be pulled and supported the city's use of funding grants while they are still available.

Diana Ewy Sharp made the following motion, which was seconded by Ruth Hopkins and passed unanimously:

**RECOMMEND THE GOVERNING BODY APPROVE THE  
DESIGN SERVICES WITH AFFINIS CORPORATION FOR THE  
DESIGN OF PROJECT SARD0001: 2012 CDBG - SAGAMORE  
STREET FROM 75<sup>TH</sup> STREET TO 76<sup>TH</sup> STREET IN THE  
AMOUNT OF \$33,588.00**

**COUNCIL ACTION TAKEN  
03/19/2012**

**COU2012-12 Consider Interlocal Agreement with Johnson County for Project SORD0002: Somerset Drive - Roe Avenue to Nall Avenue**

Keith Bredehoeft stated Johnson County has approved Project SODR0002: Somerset Drive- Roe Avenue to Nall Avenue rehabilitation project. An Interlocal Agreement has been received from Johnson County for execution by the City. This agreement will limit the County share to 50% of the project's construction costs or \$506,000. The County's funding for this project comes from the County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program.

Funding is available under the Capital Infrastructure Program, Project SORD0002: Somerset Drive- Roe Avenue to Nall Avenue for the City's portion of the project.

Mr. Bredehoeft noted the public information meeting on this project will be held on Wednesday, March 28<sup>th</sup> at the Community Center from 5 pm to 7 pm.

Laura Wassmer asked how long the street would be closed for this work. Mr. Bredehoeft replied that the street would not be totally closed. Crews would work during the day with the street open for morning and evening traffic.

Quinn Bennion stated this agreement is for the acceptance of CARS funding and does not impact the design alternatives of the project.

Ruth Hopkins made the following motion, which was seconded by Charles Clark and passed unanimously:

**RECOMMEND THE GOVERNING BODY APPROVE THE  
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH JOHNSON COUNTY FOR  
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS OF SOMERSET DRIVE - ROE  
AVENUE TO NALL AVENUE - PROJECT SODR0002**

**COUNCIL ACTION REQUIRED**

## CONSENT AGENDA

### STAFF REPORTS

#### **Public Safety**

- Chief Jordan reported they had been contacted regarding the serving of alcohol from multiple vendors at the Prairie Village Art Fair, noting state regulations prohibit this. He explained the new ruling and advised that he, Dennis Enslinger, and represented from the event and ABC would be meeting on Thursday to discuss possible solutions. One option would be designating the event as a City event. The issue of insurance and liability would need to be resolved.
- The graffiti case from several months ago at Corinth and other locations is now in court. The individual is pleading guilty and the city is recommending community service, restitution and an apology from the individual.

#### **Public Works**

- Bruce McNabb reviewed the 2011 performance measures for the Public Works Department. Areas highlighted were a reduction in citizen requests with an increase in approval ratings. Training hours were increased. Vehicle repair orders were down as well as the amount of work sent out for repair. There was an increase in concrete, crack/slurry seal work completed while a reduction in the amount of channel work.

Laura Wassmer noted a high number of mosquitoes near channels and asked if the City had considered doing anything to address these. Dale Beckerman questioned the increase in crack/slurry seal work. Mr. McNabb responded this is an effective street maintenance tool. It was also noted low bid prices allowed for more work to be completed. Mr. Beckerman confirmed the street condition ratings were based on those inspected, which would be one-fifth of the streets.

#### **Administration**

- Lisa Santa Maria presented the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter financial report noting that revenues for the year were higher than expected and expenditures were lower than budgeted. The city's financial condition finished the year strong. An area of concern identified was the interest earned on investments, which declined significantly and were less than budgeted as an earlier turn around of the economy was predicted. The agreement with Columbia Capital should help address this.
- Dennis Enslinger reported on the gas explosion on 66<sup>th</sup> Terrace noting the preliminary findings indicate a gas valve problem.
- Letters have been mailed to more than 700 residents along the proposed trail plan informing them of the April 3<sup>rd</sup> hearing before the Planning Commission. City staff has responded to the inquiries from the mailing.
- USP - Sewer line program will not be sending out further letters. He asked if the City wanted to terminate the program.
- Mr. Enslinger presented a brief update on the geothermal system noting problems encountered, actions taken and savings realized. He noted the greatest energy savings are expected to be seen during the summer months. It was noted that ESP guaranteed an energy payback on the geothermal system.

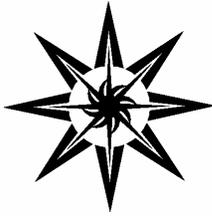
- During the National League of Cities conference representatives were able to meet with congressional staff. Transportation funding was discussed and its potential impact on improvements proposed along 75<sup>th</sup> Street.
- The Babbick case is anticipated to go through both municipal and district court based on first amendment rights with the district court hearings anticipated to take place the end of the year.
- Dennis Enslinger reported that Hunt Midwest has offered tours of their area facilities to Council members.
- Lisa Santa Maria explained the expanded power process and noted the new regulations would be finalized March 23<sup>rd</sup>. The City has already submitted its application.
- Chris Engel provided an update on legislative items including concealed carry in public buildings, Senate bill on property tax relief for homeowners over 65, food exemption on sales tax, LAVTR tax lid bill, publication of ordinances, solid waste legislation and noted the upcoming legislative breakfast on Saturday, March 24<sup>th</sup>.
- Katie Logan updated the Council on the KORA action by District Court on the request by the mother of Susan Stuckey for the records related to the officer involved shooting in 2010. The Court ruled for the release of the records.
- Quinn Bennion provided an update on the carpet project which is expected to be completed in the City Hall portion of the building this month and move on to the Public Safety building.
- Quinn Bennion presented the anticipated agendas for meeting during April and May which will include major issues with the recommendation of the Planning Commission on the Trail Master Plan Amendment, Mission Valley property Comprehensive Plan Amendment, Somerset Trail and the beginning of 2013 budget discussions.

Laura Wassmer noted that she had a request from a resident that an arborist be consulted on the location of the trail and its impact on existing trees particularly along Roe Avenue. Public Works will respond to the request.

### **Adjournment**

With no further business to come before the committee, Council President Dale Beckerman adjourned the meeting at 7:25 p.m.

Dale Beckerman  
Council President



## INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012  
Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-13: Consider 2012-2013 Insurance Renewals**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

The Insurance Committee recommends the City Council accept the proposed renewals for property coverage with Travelers, inland marine coverage with RLI, and the City's liability and worker's compensation coverage with Argonaut, for the upcoming policy year of May 2012 through April 2013.

### SUGGESTED MOTION

Recommend the City Council accept the offered renewals of insurance coverage by Traveler's, RLI and Argonaut at combined premiums not to exceed \$285,962 for the upcoming coverage year beginning May 1, 2012.

### BACKGROUND

Bob Frankovic and Steve Sopinski, the city's insurance consultants from Cretcher-Heartland, solicited bids for renewal of insurance coverage on behalf of the City for 2012-2013. Quotations for coverage were received from the incumbent carriers Traveler's, RLI and Argonaut. The coverage year begins May 1, 2012 and Messrs Frankovic and Sopinski will attend the April 2, 2012 City Council committee meeting to respond to questions and provide additional information as requested.

The Insurance Committee discussed the renewal options at the March 13<sup>th</sup> meeting. Overall, the renewal bids represented an increase of \$13,201 or 4.8%. The proposed policies are very similar to the current plan.

The coverage will be placed with the following entities:

- Property - Travelers
- Inland marine - RLI
- General Liability/Auto/Public Official/employment practices - Argonaut
- Law Enforcement liability - Argonaut
- Workers Compensation - Argonaut

The most significant change in premium is worker's compensation rate with an increase of \$7,825. The crime rate increased \$680 because of the addition of Computer Fraud and Funds Transfer coverage that was added at the November 2011 Insurance Committee meeting. All other rates are similar or reduced from expiring year.

## **FUNDING SOURCE**

The premiums are budgeted in the general fund in 2012 and the renewal amount will be budgeted as part of the 2013 budget process. Since the insurance coverage begins May 2012, funds will be used in both 2012 and 2013 budget years. Any deductible payments will be taken from the city's insurance reserve fund.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

- Summary of quote

---

### **PREPARED BY:**

Lisa Santa Maria

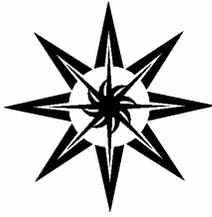
Finance Director

Date: March 28, 2012

*City Of Prairie Village Kansas*

<i>Premium Comparison</i>
---------------------------

<i>COVERAGE</i>	<i>EXPIRING PREMIUM (2011)</i>	<i>RENEWAL PREMIUM (2012)</i>
Property	\$28,823.00	\$29,475.00
Inland Marine	\$3,930.00	\$3,750.00
General Liability	\$25,880.00	\$26,678.00
Public Officials Liability	\$4,148.00	\$4,276.00
Employment Practices Liability	\$11,059.00	\$11,513.00
Law Enforcement Liability	\$25,822.00	\$26,911.00
Automobile Liability	\$30,728.00	\$30,684.00
Automobile Physical Damage	Included	Included
Crime	\$2,075.00	\$2,755.00
Fiduciary Liability	\$5,405.00	\$5,438.00
Workers' Compensation	\$116,255.00	\$124,080.00
Umbrella	\$18,456.00	\$20,222.00
Treasurer Bond – Fielding Norton Jr.	\$180.00	\$180.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$272,761.00</b>	<b>\$285,962.00</b>



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-09: CONSIDER CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR PROJECT190725, 2011 DRAINAGE PROJECT.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the construction contract with Cohorst Enterprises, Inc. for Project 190725, 2011 Drainage for \$163,410.00.

### BACKGROUND

On February 24, 2012, the City Clerk opened bids for Project 190725, 2011 Drainage. Eleven bids were received:

Heartland Contractors	\$153,103.00
Cohorst Enterprises	\$163,410.00
Linaweaver Construction	\$180,580.00
VF Anderson	\$180,750.00
Redford Construction	\$183,020.00
J&N Utilities	\$184,026.00
Pyramid Construction	\$190,215.00
Rodriguez Mechanical	\$204,570.25
Wiedenmann & Godfrey	\$228,120.00
Miles Excavating	\$235,679.00
Kissick Construction	\$242,508.00
Engineer's Estimate	\$200,000.00

The Engineer has reviewed all bids.

Upon checking references of the low bidder, Heartland Contractors, it was determined that they did not have experience doing drainage work. The work done for the references was primarily concrete work. Heartland Contractors said they planned to sub out the drainage work and just pay labor while they would provide the materials and equipment etc. Our specifications require that the prime contractor performs 55% of the actual work and in this case the prime was not going to be able to meet this requirement. Given this we have recommended hiring the second lowest bidder, Cohorst Enterprises, Inc.

References were checked and Cohorst Enterprises, Inc. has worked on a Prairie Village project as a sub contractor so we are familiar with their work.

This project will replace drainage inlets in various locations in the City and will also replace a storm sewer pipe in the southeast corner of 63<sup>rd</sup> Street and Nall Avenue. This project will utilize 2011 funds. The decision was made last fall to construct this project in

2012 versus completing in late fall 2011. The project was delayed to fall 2011 as the work on the Nall Avenue project from 63<sup>rd</sup> to 67<sup>th</sup> Streets needed to be complete prior to installing the storm sewer pipe in the southwest corner of 63<sup>rd</sup> Street and Nall Avenue.

## **FUNDING SOURCE**

Funding is available under the Capital Infrastructure Program under Project Number 190725- 2011 Drainage.

## **RELATION TO VILLAGE VISION**

TR1a. *Ensure that infrastructure improvements meet the needs of all transportation users.*

## **ATTACHMENTS**

1. Construction Agreement with Cohorst Contractors, Inc.

## **PREPARED BY**

Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager

March 26, 2012

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
COHORST ENTERPRISES, INC.  
FOR  
PROJECT 190725- 2011 DRAIANGE PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the “City”, and Cohorst Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter termed in this agreement, “Contractor”, for the construction and completion of Project, designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of **One Hundred Sixty Three Thousand Four Hundred and Ten Dollars** for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as “Total Project Work”) and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as “Project Segments.” A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City’s damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or condition within the Contractor’s reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City), the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date.

Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_** or **FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distribution and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work; performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with

the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.
- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be

construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.

2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

### 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.

3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.

3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.

3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.

3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.

3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.

3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.

3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the

parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.

- 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
- 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
- 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
- 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
- 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
- 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### **4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT**

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.
- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.

- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

## 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.
- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract. The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.

- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
- The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.
- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.
- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
- 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.

- 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
- 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
- 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
- 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
- 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.
- 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
- 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.
- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## **6. WORK SCHEDULE:**

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.

- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facie Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.
- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.
- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the

Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## 8. ADVERSE WEATHER:

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:
  - The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
  - The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.
- 8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full

workdays.

- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.
- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days, listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule requirements)
- 8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## **9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:**

- 9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.
- 9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of

construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.

- 9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.
- 9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.
- 9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.
- 9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.
- 9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from loss because of:
- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
  - Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
  - Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
  - Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
  - Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
  - Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
  - Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
  - Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.
- 9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.

9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## **10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT**

10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.

10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.

10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.

10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## **11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR**

11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.

11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.

- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.
- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item, the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any

causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.

- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.
- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document, additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## **12. CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the

Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.

- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any

Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.

- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.
- 13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.
- 13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.

13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)  
\$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)  
\$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

## 14. INDEMNITY

14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature

whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation, contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor

shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.

- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.
- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## **16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the

Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;

- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.
- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.3 Other projects the Contractor may have to coordinate with may include, but are not limited to:
- Project # 191024 - 2010 Concrete Repair Program  
Project # P5000 - 2010 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program
- 17.4 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.5 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## 18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of demobilization.

## 19. MISCELLANEOUS:

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.

- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.
- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.
- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.

- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.
- 19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

*WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment, materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and*

*WHEREAS, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in*

accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and **WHEREAS**, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the

partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-14: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT WITH WILLIAM WHITE & SONS CONSTRUCTION CO. FOR THE 2012 CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the Construction Contract with William White & Sons Construction Co. for Project CONC2012, 2012 Concrete Repair Program for \$695,000.00.

### BACKGROUND

On March 9, 2012, the City Clerk opened bids for Project CONC2012, 2012 Concrete Repair Program. Four bids were received:

William White & Sons	\$751,236.00
McAnany Construction	\$756,750.00
O'Donnell & Sons	\$767,097.50
Jeff Hoege Concrete	\$851,112.00
Engineer's Estimate	\$746,300.00

This program consists of repairs to deteriorated concrete sidewalk, curb and ADA ramps. Location of work includes streets in the City's yearly maintenance Districts. They are District #13 (Roe Avenue to Nall Avenue and 71<sup>st</sup> Street to 75<sup>th</sup> Street) and District #23 (Mission Road to Roe Avenue and 71<sup>st</sup> Street to 75<sup>th</sup> Street). Approximately six miscellaneous streets throughout the City will also have concrete repairs.

The bid from William White & Sons Construction Co. is \$4,936.00 above the engineer's estimate. Council Policy CP 270 allows for the bid award if the bid cost does not exceed the engineer's estimate by 10%. For this project, \$695,000.00 is budgeted and the contract will be awarded for that amount.

City staff has reviewed the bids for accuracy and found no errors.

### FUNDING SOURCE

Funding is available in the Capital Infrastructure Program Project CONC2012.

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Construction Agreement with William White & Sons Construction Co.

### PREPARED BY

Keith Bredehoeft, Construction Manager

March 19, 2012

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
WILLIAM WHITE & SONS CONSTRUCTION CO.  
FOR  
PROJECT CONC2012 - 2012 CONCRETE REPAIR PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the "City", and William White & Sons Construction Co., hereinafter termed in this agreement, "Contractor", for the construction and completion of Project , designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of Six hundred and ninety five thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$695,000.00) for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as "Total Project Work") and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as "Project Segments." A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City's damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or

condition within the Contractor's reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City), the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date. Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work

as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_ or FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work;

performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.
- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.
- 2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

## 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

- 3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.
- 3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.
- 3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.
- 3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.

- 3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.
- 3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.
- 3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.
- 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
- 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
- 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
- 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
- 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
- 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### 4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.
- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.
- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

## 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.
- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract.

- The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.
- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
- The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.
- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer

- shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.
- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
  - 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
  - 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
  - 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
  - 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
  - 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
  - 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.
  - 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
  - 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted

intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.

- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## **6. WORK SCHEDULE:**

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facie Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.
- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and

made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.

- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## **8. ADVERSE WEATHER:**

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:
  - The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
  - The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.
- 8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must

reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full workdays.
- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.
- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days,

listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule requirements)

8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## 9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:

9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.

9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.

9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.

9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.

9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.

9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.

9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.

9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the

return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from loss because of:

- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
- Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
- Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
- Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
- Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
- Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
- Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
- Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.

9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.

9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## 10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.

10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.

- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## 11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.
- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.
- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item,

- the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.
- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.
- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document,

additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## 12. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.
- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the

Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.
- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance

from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.

13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.

13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.

13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including

Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

- \$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)
- \$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)
- \$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

#### 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives

all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation, contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the affect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.

- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.
- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## 16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;
- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained

by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.

- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.1 Other projects the Contractor may have to coordinate shall be listed in the Special Conditions.
- 17.2 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.3 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## 18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of

demobilization.

#### 19. MISCELLANEOUS:

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.
- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In

- addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.
- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.
- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.
- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as

imposed by law.

19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

***WHEREAS**, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment, materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and*

***WHEREAS**, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and*

***WHEREAS**, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:*

***IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.*

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**William White & Sons Construction Co.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

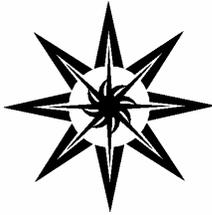
ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

**\*COU2012-15: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT WITH VANCE BROTHERS, INC. FOR THE 2012 CRACK SEAL/SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM.**

---

### RECOMMENDATION

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the Construction Contract with Vance Brothers, Inc. for Project P5000, 2012 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program for \$180,000.

### BACKGROUND

On March 9, 2012 the City Clerk opened bids for Project P5000, 2012 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program. One bid was received:

Vance Brothers, Inc.	\$167,038.32
Engineer's Estimate	\$180,944.40

This contract consists of two separate maintenance programs at various locations throughout the City. A Slurry Seal program which is a maintenance tool to assist in preserving the existing asphalt pavement thus extending the pavements life cycle. And a Crack Seal program which seals existing cracks in the asphalt pavement. Sealing cracks and joints helps to prevent water from entering the base of the pavement.

There is \$180,000.00 budgeted for this project and the contract will be awarded for that amount. Locations of work will be adjusted (increased) to utilize the \$180,000 budget.

City staff has reviewed the bid for accuracy and found no errors.

### FUNDING SOURCE

Funding is available in the 2012 Capital Infrastructure Program Project P5000.

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Construction Agreement with Vance Brothers, Inc.

### PREPARED BY

Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager

March 19, 2012

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
VANCE BROTHERS, INC.  
FOR  
PROJECT P5000 - 2012 CRACK SEAL/SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the “City”, and Contractor, hereinafter termed in this agreement, “Contractor”, for the construction and completion of Project , designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of One Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as “Total Project Work”) and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as “Project Segments.” A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City's damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or condition within the Contractor's reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City),

the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date. Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_ or FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distribution and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work; performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase

description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.
- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.
- 2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

### 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

- 3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.
- 3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.
- 3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.
- 3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.
- 3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall

- govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.
- 3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.
- 3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.
- 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
- 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
- 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
- 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
- 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
- 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### **4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT**

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work

being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.

- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.
- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

## 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.
- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract. The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to

- the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.
- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
- The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.
- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.

- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
- 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
- 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
- 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
- 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
- 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.
- 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
- 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.

- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## **6. WORK SCHEDULE:**

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facia Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.
- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No

charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.

- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## **8. ADVERSE WEATHER:**

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:
  - The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
  - The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.
- 8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full workdays.
- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.
- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days, listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule

requirements)

- 8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## 9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:

- 9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.
- 9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.
- 9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.
- 9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.
- 9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.
- 9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.
- 9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from

loss because of:

- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
- Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
- Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
- Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
- Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
- Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
- Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
- Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.

9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.

9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## 10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.

10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.

- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## 11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.
- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.
- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item, the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the

- proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.
- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.
- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document, additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for

work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## 12. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.
- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives

and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.
- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of

such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.

13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.

13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.

13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the

Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

- \$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)
- \$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)
- \$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

## 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation,

contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the affect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for

acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.

- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## 16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;
- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or

negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.

- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.3 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.4 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## **18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE**

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of demobilization.

**19. MISCELLANEOUS:**

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.
- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.

- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.
- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.
- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.

19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

***WHEREAS**, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

***WHEREAS**, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment , materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and.*

***WHEREAS**, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and*

***WHEREAS**, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:*

***IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.*

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**VANCE BROTHERS, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

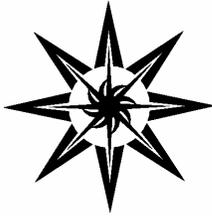
ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Council Committee Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

Council Meeting Date: April 2, 2012

### **\*COU2012-16: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT WITH O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. FOR THE 2012 STREET REPAIR PROGRAM.**

---

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

Move to authorize the Mayor to sign the Construction Contract with O'Donnell Way Construction Co., Inc. for Project P5001, 2012 Street Repair Program for \$260,000.00.

#### **BACKGROUND**

On March 23, 2012, the City Clerk opened bids for Project P5001, 2012 Street Repair Program. Six bids were received:

O'Donnell Way Construction Co.	\$208,845.00
McConnell & Associates Corp.	\$218,189.20
O'Donnell & Sons Const. Co.	\$220,247.50
McAnany Construction Co.	\$250,150.00
J.M. Fahey Construction Co.	\$279,000.00
Little Joe's Asphalt, Inc	\$381,666.90
Engineers Estimate	\$335,830.00

This program consists of asphalt street repairs at various locations throughout the City. The program allows us to address areas where major settlement or deterioration has occurred, and make repairs to those areas.

There is \$260,000 budgeted for this project and the contract will be awarded for that amount. Locations of repairs will be adjusted (increased) to utilize the \$260,000 budget.

City staff has reviewed the bids for accuracy and found no errors.

#### **FUNDING SOURCE**

Funding is available in the 2012 Capital Infrastructure Program Project P5001.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

1. Construction Agreement with O'Donnell Way Construction Co., Inc.

#### **PREPARED BY**

Keith Bredehoeft, Project Manager

March 26, 2012

---

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS  
AND  
O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.  
FOR  
PROJECT P5001 - 2012 STREET REPAIR PROGRAM**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, by and between the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, hereinafter termed the "City", and O'Donnell Way Construction Co., Inc. hereinafter termed in this agreement, "Contractor", for the construction and completion of Project, designated, described and required by the Project Manual and Bid proposal, to wit:

**CONTRACT COST:** The City shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Work embraced in this Contract, and the Contractor will accept in full compensation therefore the sum (subject to adjustment as provided by the Contract) of **Two Hundred and Sixty Thousand Dollars** for all Work covered by and included in the Contract; payment thereof to be made in cash or its equivalent and in a manner provided in the Contract Documents.

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:** The contract is comprised of one large project (sometimes referred to as "Total Project Work") and, in some cases, is partitioned into smaller subprojects referred to in this agreement as "Project Segments." A total completion date shall be set forth for both the Total Project Work and, when applicable, the Project Segments. Liquidated damages shall apply to the Total Completion Date for the Total Project Work (as may be extended under the Contract) and, when applicable, the Total Completion Date for each Project Segment (as may be extended under the Contract), in accordance with this Agreement and the Special Conditions. Liquidated Damages are described in greater detail below and the applicable rates for the subject Project are set forth in the **Special Conditions**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice to commence from the City, the Contractor shall commence the Work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor agrees to complete the Total Project Work and Project Segments hereunder within the contract time period set forth in the Contract, or as it may be extended under the terms of this Contract. At the time of execution of this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a project schedule setting forth, in detail, the proposed sequence of activities and the dates on which such activities shall be completed. The schedule shall also set forth the dates on which the Project Segments (if applicable to the Contract) shall be totally complete.

Contractor agrees that time is of the essence and any term pertaining to Contractor timely performing so as to achieve Total Completion when required under the Contract is a material provision of this Contract. Further, the parties acknowledge that City's damages in the event of delay are difficult to ascertain and consequently agree that, in the event and to the extent that actual date of Total Completion is delayed beyond the required date for Total Completion for the Total Project or Project Segments attributable solely or concurrently to (i) an act or omission of

Contractor or any of its subcontractors or suppliers, or (ii) in whole or in part, to any other event or condition within the Contractor's reasonable control (and not for reasons solely attributable to City), the Contractor shall be assessed a liquidated damage, and not as a penalty, in the amount set forth in the Special Conditions for each calendar day beyond the applicable Total Completion date. Such amount shall be deducted from any amounts due Contractor under this agreement.

The Contractor agrees that, in the event Project Segments are not Totally Complete, the City may also assess other liquidated damages for each calendar day beyond the date for Total Completion in an amount set forth in the Special Conditions. The Contractor agrees that such assessment is a reasonable estimate of the damages that may be sustained by the City in the event the project is delayed and that such amount is not a penalty.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, in the event Contractor does not carry out such work at such rates of progress as required by the Construction Schedule, the City may, at its option and without Contractor receiving any additional compensation therefore, require Contractor to increase the number of qualified supervisory personnel and/or workers and the amount of equipment employed in the performance of the Work to such extent as City may deem necessary or desirable. In addition, City, at its option, may supplement Contractor's manpower by entering into contracts with other contractors to perform the Work. All costs that are incurred by City, in this regard, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deducted from any sums due Contractor or City may make demand on Contractor for reimbursement of such costs.

## 1. DEFINITIONS:

### 1.1 Following words are given these definitions:

**BIDDER** shall mean any individual: partnership, corporation, association or other entity submitting a Bid for the work.

**BID DOCUMENTS** shall mean all documents related to submitting a Bid, including, but not limited to, the Advertisement for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Bond and the proposed Project Manual, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**BID PROPOSAL** shall mean the offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form set forth the prices for the work to be performed.

**BONDS** shall mean the bid, maintenance, performance, and statutory or labor and materials payment bonds, together with such other instruments of security as may be required by the Contract Documents.

**CHANGE ORDER** is a written order issued after the Agreement is executed by which the City and the Contractor agree to construct additional items of work, to adjust the quantities of work, to modify the Contract time, or, in lump sum contracts, to change the character and scope of work shown on the Project Manual.

**CITY** shall mean the City of Prairie Village, Kansas, acting through a duly appointed representative.

**CONTRACT** or **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS** shall mean the Construction Agreement, the accepted Bid Proposal, Contractor's Performance Bond, Contractor's Maintenance Bond, Statutory Bond, Project Manual and any other documents that have bearing the Work prescribed in the Project.

**CONTRACT PRICE** shall be the amount identified in the Construction Agreement between the City and the Contractor as the total amount due the Contractor for total completion of the Work as per the Contract Documents.

**CONTRACT TIME** shall be the number of calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the work or shall be a specific date as designated in the Construction Agreement.

**CONTRACTOR** shall mean the entity entering into the Contract for the performance of the work covered by this Contract, together with his/her duly authorized agents or legal representatives.

**DEFECTIVE WORK** shall mean work, which is unsatisfactorily, faulty or deficient, or not in conformity with the Project Manual.

**ENGINEER** shall mean the individual, firm or entity designated in the Contract Documents, which has been employed or contracted by the City for the performance of engineering services in connection with the Work.

**FIELD ORDER** shall mean a written order issued by the Engineer that orders minor changes in the work, but which does not involve a change in the contract price or contract time.

**FINAL ACCEPTANCE** shall mean the date when the City accepts in writing that the construction of the Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents such that the entire Work can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended and Contractor is entitled to final payment.

**INSPECTOR** shall mean the engineering or technical inspector or inspectors duly authorized by the City to monitor the work and compliance tests under the direct supervision of the Engineer.

**NOTICE OF AWARD** shall mean the written notice by the City to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, the City will sign and deliver the Agreement.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED** shall mean the written notice by the City to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time is to commence and on which the Contractor shall start to perform its obligations under the Contract Documents. Without the prior express written consent of the City, the Contractor shall do no work until the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed.

**PAY ESTIMATE NO. \_\_\_\_** or **FINAL PAY ESTIMATE** shall mean the form to be used by the Contractor in requesting progress and final payments, including supporting documentation required by the Contract Documents.

**PLANS** shall mean and include all drawings which may have been prepared by or for the City or submitted by the Contractor to the City during the progress of the Work, all of which show the character and scope of the work to be performed.

**SHOP DRAWINGS** shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work, and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, diagrams and other information prepared by a manufacturer, fabricator, supplier or distribution and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the work.

**SPECIFICATIONS** shall mean those portions of the Project Manual consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction methods, standards and

workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto. They may include, but not necessarily be limited to: design specifications, e.g. measurements, tolerances, materials, inspection requirements and other information relative to the work; performance specifications, e.g., performance characteristics required, if any; purchase description specifications, e.g. products or equipment required by manufacturer, trade name and/or type; provided, however, equivalent alternatives (including aesthetics, warranty and manufacturer reputation) may be substituted upon written request and written approval thereof by the City.

**SUB-CONTRACTOR** shall mean an individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with another subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

**SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as being less than 100 percent of the work required that will be completed by a specified date as agreed to in writing by both parties.

**TOTAL COMPLETION** shall be defined as fulfilling 100 percent of the work required in this contract by the date specified herein.

**WORK** shall mean the work to be done to complete the construction required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, and includes all construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation necessary to produce such construction in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**UNIT PRICE WORK** shall mean work quantities to be paid for based on unit prices. Each unit price shall be deemed to include the Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item. It is understood and agreed that estimated quantities of times for unit price work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and determining an initial Contract price. Determinations of actual quantities and classifications of unit price work shall be made by the City.

- 1.2 Whenever any word or expression defined herein, or pronoun used instead, occurs in these Contract Documents; it shall have and is mutually understood to have the meaning commonly given. Work described in words, which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such, recognized standards.
- 1.3 Whenever in these Contract Documents the words "as ordered," "as directed", "as required", "as permitted", "as allowed", or words or phrases of like import are used, it is understood that the order, direction, requirement, permission or allowance of the City Engineer is intended.
- 1.4 Whenever any statement is made in the Contract Documents containing the expression "it is understood and agreed", or an expression of like import, such expression means the mutual understanding and agreement of the parties hereto.
- 1.5 The words "approved", "reasonable", "suitable", "acceptable", "properly", "satisfactorily", or words of like effect in import, unless otherwise particularly specified herein, shall mean approved, reasonable, suitable, acceptable, proper or satisfactory in the judgment of the City Engineer.
- 1.6 When a word, term or phrase is used in the Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed, first, as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and, third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.

- 1.7 All terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them herein unless otherwise specified.

## 2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

- 2.1 The Contract Documents, together with the Contractor's Performance, Maintenance and Statutory bonds for the Work, constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the City and the Contractor with reference to the Work. Specifically, but without limitation, this Contract supersedes all prior written or oral communications, representations and negotiations, if any, between the City and the Contractor. The Contract may not be amended or modified except by a modification as hereinabove defined. These Contract Documents do not, nor shall they be construed to, create any contractual relationship of any kind between the City and any Subcontractor or remote tier Subcontractor.
- 2.2 The Contract shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Kansas.

## 3. INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

- 3.1 The intent of the Contract is to require complete, correct and timely execution of the Work. Any Work that may be required, including construction, labor, materials, tools, equipment and transportation, implied or inferred by the Contract Documents, or any one or more of them, as necessary to produce the intended result, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Contract Price.
- 3.2 All limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.
- 3.3 The Contract is intended to be an integral whole and shall be interpreted as internally consistent. What is required by any one Contract Document shall be considered as required by the Contract.
- 3.4 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.
- 3.5 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, carefully study and compare each of the Contract Documents and shall give written notice to the Engineer of any inconsistency, ambiguity, error or omission, which the Contractor may discover, or should have discovered, with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work. The review, issuance, or the express or implied approval by the City or the Engineer of the Contract Documents shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such review be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract.
- 3.6 The City has prepared or caused to have prepared the Project Manual. **HOWEVER, THE CITY MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO ACCURACY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE INTENDED OR ANY OTHER WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS.** By the execution hereof, the Contractor acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed

- and carefully examined such documents, has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction, and that the Contractor has not, does not, and will not rely upon any representation or warranties by the City concerning such documents as no such representation or warranties have been made or are hereby made.
- 3.7 As between numbers and scaled measurements in the Project Manual, the numbers shall govern; as between larger scale and smaller scale drawings, (e.g. 10:1 is larger than 100:1) the larger scale shall govern.
  - 3.8 The organization of the Project Manual into divisions, sections, paragraphs, articles (or other categories), shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work or in establishing the extent or scope of the Work to be performed by Subcontractors.
  - 3.9 The Contract Documents supersedes all previous agreements and understandings between the parties, and renders all previous agreements and understandings void relative to these Contract Documents.
  - 3.10 Should anything be omitted from the Project Manual, which is necessary to a clear understanding of the Work, or should it appear various instructions are in conflict, the Contractor shall secure written instructions from the Engineer before proceeding with the construction affected by such omissions or discrepancies.
  - 3.11 It is understood and agreed that the work shall be performed and completed according to the true spirit, meaning, and intent of the Contract Documents.
  - 3.12 The Contractor's responsibility for construction covered by conflicting requirements, not provided for by addendum prior to the time of opening Bids for the work represented thereby, shall not extend beyond the construction in conformity with the less expensive of the said conflicting requirements. Any increase in cost of work required to be done in excess of the less expensive work of the conflicting requirements will be paid for as extra work as provided for herein.
  - 3.13 The apparent silence of the Project Manual as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to be used. All interpretations of the Project Manual shall be made on the basis above stated.
  - 3.14 The conditions set forth herein are general in scope and are intended to contain requirements and conditions generally required in the work, but may contain conditions or requirements which will not be required in the performance of the work under contract and which therefore are not applicable thereto. Where any stipulation or requirement set forth herein applies to any such non-existing condition, and is not applicable to the work under contract, such stipulation or requirement will have no meaning relative to the performance of said work.
  - 3.15 Pursuant to K.S.A. No. 16-133, if the Contractor to whom the Contract is awarded is not a resident firm of the State of Kansas, he shall execute and file "Certificate of Appointment of Process of Agent" with the Clerk of the District Court at the Johnson County Courthouse. These forms may be obtained at the Office of the Clerk of the District Court. After execution of the documents, they shall be filed with the Clerk of the District Court. A filing fee of Five Dollars (\$5.00) is required. These certificates are pursuant to the General Statutes of Kansas, and

shall be filed prior to the formal execution of the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these requirements shall disqualify the Contractor for the awarding of this Contract.

#### 4. WORK SUPERINTENDENT

- 4.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, continually on the site of Work during its progress, an adequate and competent superintendent of all operations for and in connection with the work being performed under this Contract, either personally or by a duly authorized superintendent or other representative. This representative shall be designated in writing at the preconstruction meeting.
- 4.2 The superintendent, or other representative of the Contractor on the Work, who has charge thereof, shall be fully authorized to act for the Contractor, and to receive whatever orders as may be given for the proper prosecution of the work, or notices in connection therewith. Use of Subcontractors on portions of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to have a competent superintendent on the work at all times.
- 4.3 The City shall have the right to approve the person who will be the Superintendent based on skill, knowledge, experience and work performance. The City shall also have the right to request replacement of any superintendent.
- 4.4 The duly authorized representative shall be official liaison between the City and the Contractor regarding the signing of pay estimates, change orders, workday reports and other forms necessary for communication and Work status inquiries. Upon Work commencement, the City shall be notified, in writing, within five (5) working days of any changes in the Contractor's representative. In the absence of the Contractor or representative, suitable communication equipment, which will assure receipt of messages within one (1) hour during the course of the workday, will also be required.
- 4.5 The Contractor will be required to contact the Engineer daily to advise whether and/or where the Contractor and/or the Subcontractor's crews will be working that day, in order that the Engineer's representative is able to monitor properly the Work.

#### 5. ENGINEER

- 5.1 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract Agreement that the Engineer shall act as the representative of the City and shall observe, as required, the work included herein.
- 5.2 In order to prevent delays and disputes and to discourage litigation, it is further agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that the Engineer shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, determine the amount and quantities of the several kinds of work which are to be paid for under this Contract; that the Engineer shall determine, where applicable, questions in relation to said Work and the construction thereof; that Engineer shall, where applicable decide questions which may arise relative to the execution of this Contract on the part of said Contractor; that the Engineer's decisions and findings shall be the conditions precedent to the rights of the parties hereto, to any action on the Contract, and to any rights of the Contractor to receive any money under this Contract provided, however, that should the Engineer render any decision or give any direction which, in the opinion of either party hereto, is not in accordance with the meaning and

intent of this Contract, either party may file with the Engineer and with the other party, within thirty (30) days a written objection to the decision or direction so rendered and, by such action, may reserve the right to submit the question to determination in the future.

- 5.3 The Engineer, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by the City in writing, will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Engineer as set forth in this Contract. The Engineer shall be the City's representative from the effective date of this Contract until final payment has been made. The Engineer shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract.
- 5.4 The City and the Contractor shall communicate with each other in the first instance through the Engineer.
- 5.5 The Engineer shall be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Project Manual and the judge of the performance by the Contractor. The Engineer shall render written graphic interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work with reasonable promptness on request of the Contractor.
- 5.6 The Engineer will review the Contractor's Applications for Payment and will certify to the City for payment to the Contractor those amounts then due the Contractor as provided in this Contract. The Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to City, based on Engineer's on-site observations of the Work in progress as an experienced and qualified design professional and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Project Manual (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Project Manual, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work if such is called for herein, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and that Contractor is entitled to payment of the amount recommended. However, by recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Project Manual or that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by the City or the City to withhold payment to Contractor.
- 5.7 The Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make such representations to City. Engineer may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in the Engineer's opinion to protect the City from loss because:
  - The Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement,
  - The Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order,
  - The City has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with the Project Manual.
- 5.8 The City may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the Engineer

because claims have been made against City on account of Contractor's performance or furnishing of the Work or liens have been filed in connection with the Work or there are other items entitling City to a set-off against the amount recommended, but City must give Contractor written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action.

- 5.9 The Engineer will have the authority to reject Work, which is defective or does not conform to the requirements of this Contract. If the Engineer deems it necessary or advisable, the Engineer shall have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work for compliance with Contract requirements.
- 5.10 The Engineer will review, or take other appropriate action as necessary, concerning the Contractor's submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. Such review, or other action, shall be for the sole purpose of determining general conformance with the design concept and information given through the Project Manual.
- 5.11 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 5.12 The Engineer, upon written request from the Contractor shall conduct observations to determine the date of substantial completion and the date of final acceptance. The Engineer will receive and forward to the City for the City's review and records, written warranties and related documents from the Contractor required by this Contract and will issue a final Certificate for Payment to the City upon compliance with the requirements of this Contract.
- 5.13 The Engineer's decisions in matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent of this Contract.
- 5.14 The Engineer will **NOT** be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto and will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the Project Manual. The Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of the Contractor or any Subcontractor or any of its or their agents or employees, or any other person at the site or otherwise performing any of the work except as may otherwise be provided.
- 5.15 Any plan or method of work suggested by the Engineer, or other representatives of the City, to the Contractor, but not specified or required, if adopted or followed by the Contractor in whole or in part, shall be used at the risk and responsibility of the Contractor, and the Engineer and the City will assume no responsibility therefore.
- 5.16 It is agreed by the Contractor that the City shall be and is hereby authorized to appoint or employ, either directly or through the Engineer, such City representatives or observers as the City may deem proper, to observe the materials furnished and the work performed under the Project Manual, and to see that the said materials are furnished, and the said work performed, in accordance with the Project Manual therefore. The Contractor shall furnish all reasonable aid and assistance required by the Engineer, or by the resident representatives for proper observation and examination of the Work and all parts thereof.

- 5.17 The Contractor shall comply with any interpretation of the Project Manual by the Engineer, or any resident representative or observer so appointed, when the same are consistent with the obligations of the Project Manual. However, should the Contractor object to any interpretation given by any subordinate engineer, resident representative or observer, the Contractor may appeal in writing to the City Director of Public Works for a decision.
- 5.18 Resident representatives, observers, and other properly authorized representatives of the City or Engineer shall be free at all times to perform their duties, and intimidation or attempted intimidation of any one of them by the Contractor or by any of its employees, shall be sufficient reason, if the City so decides, to annul the Contract.
- 5.19 Such observation shall not relieve the Contractor from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the Project Manual.

## 6. WORK SCHEDULE:

- 6.1 The Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days after being instructed to do so in a written notice from the City, shall commence work to be done under this Contract.
- 6.2 The rate of progress shall be such that the Work shall have been completed in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents on or before the completion date for the construction period named in the contract agreement, subject to any extension or extensions of such time made as hereinafter provided.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall be required to furnish the Engineer with a schedule setting forth in detail (in the critical path method) the sequences proposed to be followed, and giving the dates on which it is expected that portions of the work will be started and completed.
- 6.4 If at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer or City, proper progress is not being maintained; such changes shall be made in the schedule and resubmitted for consideration.
- 6.5 If the Contractor has not completed Work segments and is within a non-performance penalty period, he/she shall not be allowed to undertake a new Work segment until the Work segment in dispute is completed, unless expressly permitted by the City.
- 6.6 The operation of any tool, equipment, vehicle, instrument, or other noise-producing device is prohibited to start before or continue after the hours of 7 AM and 10 PM, Monday through Friday (except Fridays which shall be until Midnight) and 8 AM and midnight on Weekends (except Sunday which shall be 10 PM). Violation of this requirement is Prima Facie Violation of City Municipal Code 11-202.
- 6.7 No work shall be undertaken on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays (Christmas, New Years, Martin Luther King's Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day and Thanksgiving) without the express written approval of the City Engineer. If it is necessary to perform proper care, maintenance, or protection of work already completed or of equipment used, or in the case of an emergency verbal permission may be obtained through the Engineer.
- 6.8 Night work may be established by the Contractor, as a regular procedure, with the written permission of the City; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by the City if the Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment for the proper prosecution and control of all operations performed as part of the Work.

- 6.9 The Contractor shall provide 24 hours notice prior to commencing any work to the City Engineer. The Contractor shall communicate immediately any changes in the work schedule to the City Engineer.

## **7. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

- 7.1 In executing the Contract, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking the completion of the work within the time herein fixed, he has taken into consideration and made allowances for all of the ordinary delays and hindrances incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials, workers, weather conditions or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the Work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract.
- 7.2 Should the Contractor, however, be delayed in the prosecution and completion of the work by reason of delayed shipment orders, or by any changes, additions, or omissions therein ordered in writing by the City, or by strikes or the abandonment of the work by the men engaged thereon through no fault of the Contractor, or by any act taken by the U.S. Government such as the commandeering of labor or materials, embargoes, etc., which would affect the fabrication or delivery of materials and/or equipment to the work; or by neglect, delay or default of any other contractor of the City, or delays caused by court proceedings; the Contractor shall have no claims for damages or additional compensation or costs for any such cause or delay; but he shall in such cases be entitled to such extension of the time specified for the completion of the work as the City and the Engineer shall award in writing on account of such delays, provided, however, that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor to the City and the Engineer in writing within one (1) week from the time when any such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

## **8. ADVERSE WEATHER:**

- 8.1 Extensions of time for adverse weather shall be granted only under the conditions as hereinafter provided.
- 8.2 For conditions of weather or conditions at the site, so unusual as not to be reasonably anticipated, as determined by the Engineer, an average or usual number of inclement days when work cannot proceed are to be anticipated during the construction period and are not to be considered as warranting extension of time.
- 8.3 Adverse Weather is defined as atmospheric conditions or the impact thereof at a definite time and place, which are unfavorable to construction activities such that they prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday.
- 8.4 Unusually Severe Weather is defined as weather, which is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the season, location, or activity involved.
- 8.5 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather:
- In order for any request for time extension due to unusually severe weather to be valid, the Contractor must document both of the following conditions:

- The weather experienced at the Work site during the Contract period is more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the Work location during any given month.
- The unusually severe weather actually caused a delay to the completion of the Work. The delay must be beyond the control and without fault or negligence by the Contractor.

8.6 The following schedule of monthly-anticipated adverse weather delays will constitute the baseline for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's Progress Schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather affected activities:

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON FIVE (5) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MA R	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	8	7	6	7	7	5	5	5	4	5	9

- 8.7 Upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, and continuing throughout the Contract, the Contractor shall record on their daily construction report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work.
- 8.8 The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days affected by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in the previous month), and shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full workdays.
- 8.9 If the number of actual adverse weather delay days in a given month exceeds the number of days anticipated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any qualifying workday delays to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying lost days shall be added to the Contract Time.
- 8.10 The determination that unusually severe weather occurred does not automatically mean an extension of time will be granted. The Contractor must substantiate the unusually severe weather delayed work activities on the critical path of the Progress Schedule.
- 8.11 Full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays shall be given. If the number of actual adverse weather delays in a given month is less than the number of days anticipated as indicated above, the difference shall be multiplied by 7/5 to convert any workday increases to calendar days. The resulting number of qualifying extra days will be accumulated and subtracted from any future month's days lost due to unusually severe weather.
- 8.12 The net cumulative total of extra days/lost days shall not result in a reduction of Contract Time and the Date of Substantial Completion shall not be changed because of unusually favorable weather.
- 8.13 In converting workdays to calendar days, fractions 0.5 and greater shall be rounded up to the

next whole number. Fractions less than 0.5 shall be dropped.

- 8.14 The Contractor shall summarize and report all actual adverse weather delay days for each month to the Engineer by the tenth (10th) day of the following month. A narrative indicating the impact of adverse weather conditions on the scheduled critical activities shall be included.
- 8.15 Any claim for extension of time due to unusually severe weather shall be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days of the last day of the commencement of the event giving rise to the delay occurred. Resolution of any claim shall follow the procedures established by the Regulations of the Contract and Special Conditions and as described above.
- 8.16 The Contractor shall include and indicate the monthly-anticipated adverse weather days, listed above, in their Progress Schedule. (Reference Section 3.1.1 for Progress Schedule requirements)
- 8.17 The Contractor shall indicate the approved adverse weather days (whether less or more than the anticipated days) in their monthly Progress Schedule update.

## **9. PAYMENT PROCEDURE:**

- 9.1 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the City no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal on the first day of each month of an Application for Payment, all Work for which payments have been received from the City shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interest or other encumbrances in favor of the Contractor or any other person or entity whatsoever.
- 9.2 Each application for payment must be submitted with Contractor's waiver for period of construction covered by application. Each progress payment will be submitted with executed waivers from the subcontractors or sub-contractors and suppliers for the previous period of construction covered by the previous application. The final payment application must be submitted together with or preceded by final or complete waivers from every entity involved with performance of the work covered by the payment request.
- 9.3 The Contractor will submit waivers on forms, and executed in a manner, acceptable to City.
- 9.4 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor out of the amount paid to the Contractor because of such Subcontractor's Work the amount to which such Subcontractor is entitled. In the event the City becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a Subcontractor as herein provided, the City shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks in payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and such Subcontractor as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the City, shall be deemed payment to the Contractor but shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the City to repeat the procedure in the future.
- 9.5 The Engineer will, upon receipt of a written Application for Payment from the Contractor, review the amount of work performed during the preceding period and the value thereof at the unit prices contracted. From the amounts so ascertained, there shall be deducted ten percent (10%) to be retained until after final completion of the entire work to the satisfaction of the City. The

Engineer will submit an estimate each month to the City for payment to the Contractor, except that no amount less than \$500.00 will be submitted unless the total amount of the Contract remaining unpaid is less than \$500.00.

- 9.6 Deductions will be made from progress payments if the Contract includes a provision for a lump sum or a percentage deduction. Lump sum deductions will be that portion of the stated lump sum computed as the ratio that the amount earned bears to the Contract amount. Percentage deductions will be computed at the stated percentage of the amount earned.
- 9.7 No progress payment, nor any use or occupancy of the Work by the City, shall be interpreted to constitute an acceptance of any Work not in strict accordance with this Contract.
- 9.8 The City may decline to make payment, may withhold funds, and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to the Contractor, to protect the City from loss because of:
- Defective Work not remedied by the Contractor;
  - Claims of third parties against the City or the City's property;
  - Failure by the Contractor to pay Subcontractors or others in a prompt and proper fashion;
  - Evidence that the balance of the Work cannot be completed in accordance with the Contract for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;
  - Evidence that the Work will not be completed in the time required for substantial or final completion;
  - Persistent failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
  - Damage to the City or a third party to whom the City is, or may be, liable;
  - Evidence that the work is not progressing according to agreed upon schedule by both parties.
- 9.9 In the event that the City makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the City as contemplated in this subparagraph, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand and refund such monies to the City.
- 9.10 Neither the observation by the City or any of the City's officials, employees, or agents, nor any order by the City for payment of money, nor any payment for, or acceptance of, the whole or any part of the work by the City or Engineer, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City or its employees, shall operate as a waiver of any provision of this Contract, or of any power herein reserved to the City, or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach in this Contract be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

## 10. COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

- 10.1 Work completion shall be defined as all elements of the Work or work segment, being complete including all subsidiary items and "punch-list" items.
- 10.2 When all of the Work is finally complete and the Contractor is ready for a final inspection, it shall notify the City and the Engineer thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Engineer will make final inspection of the Work and, if the Work is complete in accordance with this Contract, the Engineer will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment certifying to the City that the Work is

complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Contract Price, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract. If the Engineer is unable to issue its final Certificate for Payment and is required to repeat its final inspection of the Work, the Contractor shall bear the cost of such repeat final inspection(s), which cost may be deducted by the City from the Contractor's full payment.

- 10.3 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless and until it submits to the Engineer its affidavit that all payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment, and other liabilities connected with the Work for which the City, or the City's property might be responsible, have been fully paid or otherwise satisfied; releases and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Suppliers of the Contractor and of any and all other parties required by the City; and consent of Surety, if any, to final payment. If any third party fails or refuses to provide a release of claim or waiver of lien as required by the City, the Contractor shall furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to discharge any such lien or indemnify the City from liability.
- 10.4 The City shall make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty days of the later of the Engineer's execution of a final Certificate for Payment.
- 10.5 Acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City by the Contractor except for those claims previously made in writing against the City by the Contractor, pending at the time of final payment, and identified in writing by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of its request for final inspection.

## 11. CLAIMS BY THE CONTRACTOR

- 11.1 All Contractor claims shall be initiated by written notice and claim to the Engineer. Such written notice and claim must be furnished within seven calendar days after occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to the claim.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with performance of this Contract whether or not there be such a claim pending and the City shall continue to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with this Contract. The resolution of any claim shall be reflected by a Change Order executed by the City, the Engineer and the Contractor.
- 11.3 Should concealed and unknown conditions which could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered in the performance of the Work (a) below the surface of the ground or (b) in an existing structure differ materially with the conditions indicated by this Contract, or should unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered in the area and generally recognized as inherent in Work of the character provided by this Contract, be encountered, the Contract Price shall be equitably adjusted by the Change Order upon the written notice and claim by either party made within seven (7) days after the first observance of the condition. As a condition precedent to the City having any liability to the Contractor for concealed or unknown conditions, the Contractor must give the City written notice of, and an opportunity to observe, the condition prior to disturbing it. The failure by the Contractor to make the written notice and claim as provided in this Subparagraph shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim arising out of or relating to such concealed or unknown condition.
- 11.4 If the Contractor wishes to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, as a condition

precedent to any liability of the City therefore, the Contractor shall give the City written notice of such claim within seven (7) days after the occurrence of the event, or the first appearance of the condition, giving rise to such claim. Such notice shall be given by the Contractor before proceeding to execute any additional or changed Work. The failure by the Contractor to give such notice and to give such notice prior to executing the Work shall constitute a waiver of any claim for additional compensation.

- 11.5 The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, and alter the details of construction including grade and alignment as the Engineer may consider necessary or desirable, by approved Change Order. Such modifications shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the surety. Unless such alterations and increases or decreases change the total cost of the Work, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit prices bid, by more than 25 percent, or change the total cost of any major item, based on the originally estimated quantities and the unit price bid, by more than 25 percent, the Contractor shall perform the work altered, increased or decreased, at a negotiated price or prices. (A major item shall mean any bid item, the total cost of which exceeds 12-1/2 percent of the total Contract amount based on the proposed quantity and the contract unit price).
- 11.6 When the alterations cause an increase or decrease in excess of the 25 percent indicated above, either the Contractor or the Engineer may request an adjustment of the unit price to be paid for the item or items.
- 11.7 If a mutually agreeable adjustment cannot be obtained, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in question and make such arrangements as may be deemed necessary to complete the Work.
- 11.8 In connection with any claim by the Contractor against the City for compensation in excess of the Contract Price, any liability of the City for the Contractor's costs shall be strictly limited to direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include standby costs, indirect costs or consequential damages of the Contractor. The City shall not be liable to the Contractor for claims of third parties.
- 11.9 If the Contractor is delayed in progressing any task which at the time of the delay is then critical or which during the delay becomes critical, as the sole result of any act or neglect to act by the City or someone acting in the City's behalf, or by changes ordered in the Work, unusual delay in transportation, unusually adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, fire or any causes beyond the Contractor's control, then the date for achieving Final Acceptance of the Work shall be extended upon the written notice and claim of the Contractor to the City, for such reasonable time as the City may determine. Any notice and claim for an extension of time by the Contractor shall be made not more than seven calendar days after the occurrence of the event or the first appearance of the condition-giving rise to the claim and shall set forth in detail the Contractor's basis for requiring additional time in which to complete the Work. In the event the delay to the Contractor is a continuing one, only one notice and claim for additional time shall be necessary. If the Contractor fails to make such claim as required in this subparagraph, any claim for an extension of time shall be waived.
- 11.10 The Contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work or any part thereof, whenever so required by written order of the City, and for such periods of time as required; provided, that in the event of such delay or delays or of such suspension or suspensions of the progress of the

work, or any part thereof, the time for completion of work so suspended or of work so delayed by such suspension or suspensions shall be extended for a period equivalent to the time lost by reason of such suspension or suspensions; but such order of the City or Engineer shall not otherwise modify or invalidate in any way, any of the provisions of this Contract. In the event that the work shall be stopped by written order of the City, any expense, which, in the sole opinion and judgment of the City, is caused by the City, shall be paid by the City to the Contractor.

- 11.11 In executing the Contract Documents, the Contractor expressly covenants and agrees that, in undertaking to complete the Work within the time herein fixed, it has taken into consideration and made allowances for all hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing materials or workers or otherwise. No charge shall be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays from any cause during the progress of the work, or any portion thereof, included in this Contract, except as provided herein.
- 11.12 In addition to the Project Manual particular to Mobilization found elsewhere in this document, additional mobilization shall not be compensable for work outside of the designated areas for work deemed essential by the City. A quantity of work equal to as much as 10% of the total Contract may be required to be performed beyond the boundaries of the designated work areas

## 12. CHANGES IN THE WORK

- 12.1 Changes in the Work within the general scope of this Contract, consisting of additions, deletions, revisions, or any combination thereof, may be ordered without invalidating this Contract, by Change Order or by Field Order.
- 12.2 The Engineer shall have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving a change in the Contract Price or in Contract Time and consistent with the intent of the Contract. Such changes shall be effected by verbal direction and then recorded on a Field Order and shall be binding upon the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such Field Orders promptly.
- 12.3 Any change in the Contract Price resulting from a Change Order shall be by mutual agreement between the City and the Contractor as evidenced by the change in the Contract Price being set forth in the Change Order, and, together with any conditions or requirements related thereto, being initialed by both parties.
- 12.4 If no mutual agreement occurs between the City and the Contractor relative to a change in the Work, the Contractor shall proceed with the work that is the subject of the Change Order, and the change in the Contract Price, if any, shall then be determined by the Engineer on the basis of the reasonable expenditures or savings of those performing, deleting or revising the Work attributable to the change, including, in the case of an increase or decrease in the Contract Price, a reasonable allowance for direct job site overhead and profit. In such case, the Contractor shall present, in such form and with such content to the City, as the Engineer requires, an itemized accounting of such expenditures or savings, plus appropriate supporting data for inclusion in a Change Order. Reasonable expenditures or savings shall be limited to the following: reasonable costs of materials, supplies or equipment, including delivery costs, reasonable costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and worker's compensation insurance, reasonable

rental costs of machinery and equipment exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others, permit fees, and sales, use or other taxes related to the Work, and reasonable cost of direct supervision and job site field office overhead directly attributable to the change. In no event shall any standby time or any expenditure or savings associated with the Contractor's home office or other non-job site overhead expense be included in any change in the Contract Price. Further, in no event shall the Contractor's overhead expense exceed ten (10%) percent of the reasonable expenditures. Pending final determination of reasonable expenditures or savings to the City, payments on account shall be made to the Contractor on the Engineer's Certificate for Payment.

- 12.5 If unit prices are provided in the Contract, and if the quantities contemplated are so changed in a proposed Change Order that the application of such unit prices to the quantities of Work proposed would cause substantial inequity to the City or to the Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.
- 12.6 The execution of a Change Order by the Contractor shall constitute conclusive evidence of the Contractor's agreement to the ordered changes in the Work, this Contract as thus amended, the Contract Price and the Contract Time. The Contractor, by executing the Change Order, waives and forever releases any claim including impact against the City for additional time or compensation for matters relating to or arising out of or resulting from the Work included within or affected by the executed Change Order.

### **13. INSURANCE AND HOLD HARMLESS.**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection of all public and private property, structures, sewers, and utilities, both above and below the ground, along, beneath, above, across or near the site or sites of the work being performed under this Contract, or which are in any manner affected by the prosecution of the Work or the transportation of men/women or materials in connection therewith. Barriers shall be kept placed at all times to protect persons other than those engaged on or about the Work from accident, and the Contractor will be held responsible for all accidents to persons or property resulting from the acts of Contractor or its employees.
- 13.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, the Engineer, and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, damage, loss or expense (1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (2) is caused in whole or in part by any intentional or negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity, which would otherwise exist.
- 13.3 All property damaged shall be repaired or replaced to a condition immediately prior to the time of damage, and to the satisfaction of the City.
- 13.4 All loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work to be done, or from the action of the

elements, or from floods or overflows, or from ground water, or from unusual obstructions or difficulties, or any other natural or existing circumstances either known or unforeseen, which may be encountered in the prosecution of the said work shall be sustained and borne by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.

- 13.5 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the City or owners of public or private property and utilities when such property is liable to injury or damage through the performance of the Work, and shall make all necessary arrangements with such City or owners relative to the removal and replacement or protection of such property or utilities.
- 13.6 The Contractor shall satisfactorily shore, support, and protect all structures and all pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, and other utility facilities, and shall be responsible for any damage resulting thereto. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or extra compensation because of any postponement, interference, or delay caused by any such structures and facilities being on the line of the Work whether they are shown on the plans or not, specifically including, but not limited to, damages due to delay in utility relocation.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall secure and maintain, throughout the duration of this Contract, insurance from a company authorized to do business in the State of Kansas. Such insurance shall be of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect himself and the interests of the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified including an endorsement covering explosion, collapse, blasting and damage to underground property if applicable as specified in these Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation. The insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and, not claims made basis.
- 13.8 The City and the Engineer shall be a named insured on such policies. Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filed with the City prior to starting any construction work on this Contract. The certificates shall state that thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy coverage thereby is changed or canceled.
- 13.9 The Contractor shall secure and maintain through the duration of this Contract insurance on an occurrence basis of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect the Contractor and the City and agents of the City against all hazards or risks of loss as hereinafter specified. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be approved by the City, but regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation, including but not limited to, the indemnification obligation.
- 13.10 Satisfactory certificates of insurance shall be filled with the City prior to the Contractor starting any construction work on this Contract. The Certificates shall state that the thirty (30) days written notice will be given to the City before any policy covered thereby is changed or cancelled. Failure by the Contractor to furnish the required insurance within the time specified in the notice of award of the Contract by the City, at the City option, may be the basis for the City exercising its right to terminate the Contract.

### 13.11 The liability limits shall be as stated:

- Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable state worker's compensation laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees, which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a worker's compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement.
- Automobile Liability.: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of motor vehicles, and shall cover operation on and off the site of all motor vehicles licensed for highway use, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$300,000 single limit (on contracts less than \$100,000)  
\$1,000,000 single limit (on contracts \$100,000 and more)

- Commercial General Liability. This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form including Products, completed operations and Personal and Advertising injury and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to members of the public or damage to property of others arising out of any act or omission of the Contractor or its agents, employees, or subcontractors. In addition, this policy shall specifically insure the contractual liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract entitled "Insurance and Hold Harmless." The property damage liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground property. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor's insurance shall include the following:

\$2,000,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$100,000)  
\$300,000 combined single limit (on contracts in excess of \$10,000 to \$100,000)  
\$100,000 combined single limit (on contracts of \$10,000 and less)

- Additional Insurance: Excess Liability coverage or additional insurance covering special hazards may be required on certain projects. Such additional insurance requirements shall be as specified in Instructions to Bidders or Special Conditions.

## 14. INDEMNITY

- 14.1 For purposes of indemnification requirements as set forth throughout the Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning set forth below:

"The Contractor" means and includes Contractor, all of his/her affiliates and subsidiaries, his/her Subcontractors and material men and their respective servants, agents and employees; and "Loss" means any and all loss, damage, liability or expense, of any nature whatsoever, whether incurred as a judgment, settlement, penalty, fine or otherwise (including attorney's fees and the cost of defense), in connection with any action, proceeding, demand or claim, whether real or spurious, for injury, including death, to any person or persons or damages to or loss of, or loss of the use of, property of any person, firm or corporation, including the parties hereto, which arise out of or are connected with, or

are claimed to arise out of or be connected with, the performance of this Contract whether arising before or after the completion of the work required hereunder.

- 14.2 For purposes of this Contract, and without in any way limiting indemnification obligations that may be set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and County from any and all Loss where Loss is caused or incurred or alleged to be caused or incurred in whole or in part as a result of the negligence or other actionable fault of the Contractor, his/her employees, agents, Subcontractors and suppliers.
- 14.3 It is agreed as a specific element of consideration of this Contract that this indemnity shall apply notwithstanding the joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence of the City and County or any third party and, further, notwithstanding any theory of law including, but not limited to, a characterization of the City's or County's or any third party's joint, concurring or contributory or comparative fault or negligence as either passive or active in nature.
- 14.4 Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impose liability on the Contractor to indemnify the City or County for Loss when the negligence or other actionable fault the City is the sole cause of Loss.
- 14.5 With respect to the City's or County's rights as set forth herein, the Contractor expressly waives all statutory defenses, including, but not limited to, those under workers compensation, contribution, comparative fault or similar statutes to the extent said defenses are inconsistent with or would defeat the purpose of this section.

## 15. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

- 15.1 The City and Contractor bind themselves, their successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in this Contract.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the work, or any part thereof, without the previous written consent of the City, nor shall it assign, by power of attorney or otherwise, any of the money payable under this Contract unless by and with the like written consent of the City. In case the Contractor assigns all, or any part of any moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the affect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the Work called for in this Contract.
- 15.3 Should any Subcontractor fail to perform in a satisfactory manner, the work undertaken, its subcontract shall be immediately terminated by the Contractor upon notice from the City. Performing in an unsatisfactory manner is defined as consistently having more than 10% of work unacceptable. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of the subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Contract shall create any contractual relations between any Subcontractor and the City, nor shall anything contained in the Contract Documents create any obligation on the part of the City to pay or to see to the payment of any sums due any Subcontractor.

- 15.4 The Contractor shall not award subcontracts which total more than forty-five (45%) of the Contract Price and shall perform within its own organization work amounting to not less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total Contract Price. Approval by the City of any Subcontractor shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not make any substitution for any Subcontractor accepted by the City unless the City so agrees in writing.
- 15.5 The Contractor shall not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion thereof without previous written consent from the City. In case such consent is given, the Contractor, shall be permitted to subcontract a portion thereof, but shall perform with his/her own organization work amounting to not less than fifty five (55%) of the total Contract Price. No subcontracts, or other transfer of Contract, shall release the Contractor of its liability under the Contract and bonds applicable thereto.
- 15.6 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of the Subcontractor and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any Subcontract as the City has to terminate the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.
- 15.7 Prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, the successful bidder shall submit to the City for acceptance, a list of names of all Subcontractors proposed for portions of the work and shall designate which work each is to perform.
- 15.8 The City shall, prior to the City's approval of the Contract bid, notify the successful bidder, in writing, if the City, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any Subcontractor on such list, and the Contractor shall substitute a Subcontractor acceptable to the City at no additional cost to the City or shall be allowed to withdraw his/her Bid, and the City shall either re-bid the Work or accept the next best lowest and responsible bidder. The failure of the City to make objection to a Subcontractor shall constitute an acceptance of such Subcontractor but shall not constitute a waiver of any right of the City to reject defective work, material or equipment not in conformance with the requirements of the Project Manual.

## 16. NON-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- 16.1 The Contractor further agrees that the Contractor shall abide by the Kansas Age Discrimination in Employment Act (K.S.A. 44-1111 et seq.) and the applicable provision of the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 1201 et seq.) as well as all other federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Work and furnish any certification required by any federal, state or local governmental agency in connection therewith.
- 16.2 In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase, "equal opportunity employer", or similar phrase to be approved by the Kansas Human Rights Commission (Commission);
- 16.3 If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 and amendments thereto, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present contract and it may be cancelled,

terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency;

- 16.4 If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas Act Against Discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be cancelled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the contracting agency; and
- 16.5 The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in every subcontract or purchase order so that such provisions will be binding upon such Subcontractor or vendor.
- 16.6 The provisions of this section shall not apply to a contract entered into by a Contractor who employs fewer than four employees during the terms of such contract; or whose contracts with the City cumulatively total \$5,000 or less during the fiscal year of the City.

## 17. RELATIONS WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS:

- 17.1 The Contractor shall cooperate with all other contractors who may be performing work on behalf of the City, and workers who may be employed by the City, or any other entity on any work in the vicinity of the Work to be done under this Contract, and the Contractor shall so conduct his/her operations as to interfere to the least possible extent with the work of such contractors or workers. The Contractor shall be responsible for any injury or damage, that may be sustained by other contractors, workers, their work or employees of the City, because of any fault or negligence on the Contractor's part, and shall, at his/her own expense, repair or pay for such injury or damage. If the work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts or omissions of any other Contractor or Contractors, the Contractor shall have no claim against the City on that account other than for an extension of time.
- 17.2 When two or more Contracts are being executed at one time in such manner that work on one Contract may interfere with that on another, the City shall decide which Contractor shall progress at which time.
- 17.3 Other projects the Contractor may have to coordinate with may include, but are not limited to:
- Project # 191024 - 2010 Concrete Repair Program  
Project # P5000 - 2010 Crack Seal/Slurry Seal Program
- 17.4 When the territory of one Contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the transportation or movement of workers, materials, or appliances required for the execution of another Contract, such privileges of access or any other responsible privilege may be granted by the City to the Contractor so desiring, to the extent such may be reasonably necessary.
- 17.5 Upon execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish the City, in writing, the names of persons or entities proposed by the Contractor to act as a Subcontractor on the Work. The City shall promptly reply to the Contractor, in writing, stating any objections the City may have to such proposed Subcontractor. The Contractor shall not enter into a Subcontract with a proposed Subcontractor with reference to whom the City has made timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to Subcontract with any party to whom the Contractor has objection.

## 18. RIGHT OF CITY TO TERMINATE

- 18.1 If the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to prosecute the Work in a timely manner, or supply enough properly skilled workers, supervisory personnel or proper equipment or materials, or if it fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or for materials or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or if this Contract is assigned by Contractor without authorization or if Contractor is adjudged as bankrupt, or if a general assignment of assets be made for the benefit of creditors; or if a receiver is appointed, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of this Contract, then the City may by written notice to the Contractor, without prejudice to any right or remedy, terminate the employment of the Contractor and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever methods it may deem expedient. In such case, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all excess cost sustained by the City because of such prosecution and completion including any additional legal, engineering or bid-letting costs therefore. In such case, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment. In the event the Contractor is found in a court of law to have been wrongfully terminated for cause, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience and the Contractor shall be compensated as provided herein.
- 18.2 The City, within its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the Contract with the Contractor for convenience upon three (3) days written Notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall cease immediately all operations and shall be compensated for all work performed as of the date of termination in accordance with the terms of payment in this contract. Contractor shall not be entitled to any anticipatory profits of other costs other than direct costs of demobilization.

## 19. MISCELLANEOUS:

- 19.1 The Contractor warrants to the City that all labor furnished to progress the Work under the Contract will be competent to perform the tasks undertaken, that the product of such labor will yield only first-class results, that materials and equipment furnished will be of good quality and new unless otherwise permitted by this Contract, and that the Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in strict conformance with the Project Manual. All Work not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, fees and licenses necessary or ordinary for the Work. The Contractor shall comply with all lawful requirements, including federal and state laws, City and County laws and ordinances and building codes, applicable to the Work and shall give and maintain copies of all notices required by applicable law pertaining to the Work.
- 19.3 Both the business address of the Contractor given in the Bid or proposal upon which this Contract is founded, and the Contractor's Office near the Work, is hereby designated as the places to which all notices, letters, and other communications to the Contractor may be mailed or delivered. The delivering at either of the above named addresses, or depositing in any mailbox regularly maintained by the Post Office, of any notice, letter or other communication so addressed to the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of such delivery or mailing. Such addresses may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed by

the Contractor, presented, and delivered to the Engineer and to the City. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or communication upon the Contractor personally.

- 19.4 It is mutually agreed by and between the parties to this Contract that all royalties and fees for and in connection with patents, or patent infringement, claims for materials, articles, apparatus, devices or equipment (as distinguished from processes) used in or furnished for the work shall be included in the Contract amount and the Contractor shall satisfy all demands that may be made at any time for such, and the Contractor shall at its cost and expense, defend any and all suits or proceedings that may be instituted at any time against the City for infringement or alleged infringement of any such patents involved in the work, and Contractor shall pay any award of damages.
- 19.5 The right of general administration of the City shall not make the Contractor an agent of the City, and the liability of the Contractor for all damages to persons, firms, and corporations, arising from the Contractor's execution of the Work, shall not be lessened because of such general administration, but as to all such persons, firms, and corporations, and the damages, if any, to them or their property. The Contractor herein is an independent Contractor in respect to the work.
- 19.6 For a period of time, from the inception of the Contract to three (3) years from the date of final payment under the Contract, the Contractor and subcontractors shall maintain books, accounts, ledgers, invoices, drafts, pages and other records pertaining to the performance of this Contract. At all reasonable times during this period these records shall be available within the State of Kansas at a field or permanent business office for inspection by authorized representatives of the City or of any other agency, which has contributed funds in connection with the Contract or to which the City is obligated to make such inspections available. In addition, this requirement shall be included in all subcontracts entered into in connection with this Contract.
- 19.7 Titles, subheadings used herein, and other Contract Documents are provided only as a matter of convenience and shall have no legal bearing on the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents.
- 19.8 No waiver of any breach of this Contract shall be construed to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.
- 19.9 Should any provision of this Agreement or other Contract Documents be determined to be void, invalid, unenforceable or illegal for whatever reason, such provision(s) shall be null and void; provided, however, that the remaining provisions of this Agreement and/or the other Contract Documents shall be unaffected thereby and shall continue to be valid and enforceable.
- 19.10 The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing and current regulations of the City, and County, State, and National Laws, which in any way limit or control the actions or operations of those engaged upon the work, or affecting materials supplied, to or by them. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all ordinances, laws, and regulations, and shall protect and indemnify the City and the City's officers and agents against any claims or liability arising from or based on any violation of the same.

- 19.11 Nothing contained in these Project Manual shall create, or be interpreted to create, privity or any other contractual agreement between the City and any person or entity other than the Contractor.
- 19.12 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents, rights, and remedies available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 19.13 No action or failure to act by the City, Engineer or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval or acquiescence in a breach hereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.
- 19.14 Contractor specifically acknowledges and confirms that: 1.) he/she has visited the site, made all inspections he deems appropriate and has read and fully understands the Contract Documents, including all obligations and responsibilities undertaken by he as specified herein and in other Contract Documents and knowingly accepts the same; 2.) he/she has furnished copies of all Contract Documents to his/her insurance carrier(s) and his/her surety(ies); and 3.) his/her insurance carrier(s) and surety(ies) agree to be bound as specified herein, in the Contract Documents and in the insurance policy(ies) and bonds as to liability and surety coverage.
- 19.15 It is specifically agreed between the parties executing this Agreement that the Contract Documents are not intended to create any third party beneficiary relationship nor authorize anyone not a party to this Agreement to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of this Agreement. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to this Agreement with respect to third parties shall remain as imposed by law.
- 19.16 This agreement is entered into, under and pursuant to, and is to be construed and enforceable in accordance with the laws of the State of Kansas.

**WITNESSETH:**

*WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared, approved and adopted a Project Manual describing construction materials, labor, equipment and transportation necessary for, and in connection with, the construction of a public improvement, and has caused to be published an advertisement inviting sealed Bid, in the manner and for the time required by law; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor, in response to the advertisement, has submitted to the City in the manner and at the time specified, a sealed Bid in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the City, in the manner prescribed by law, has publicly opened, examined and canvassed the Bids submitted, and as a result of such canvass has determined and declared the Contractor to be the lowest and best responsible bidder for the construct of said public improvements, and has duly awarded to the said Contractor a contract therefore upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement for the sum or sums named in the Bid attached to, and made a part of this Agreement; and*

*WHEREAS, the Contractor has agreed to furnish at its own cost and expense all labor, tools, equipment, materials and transportation required to construct and complete in good, first class and workmanlike manner, the Work in accordance with the Project Manual; and.*

*WHEREAS, this Agreement, and other Contract Documents on file with the City Clerk of Prairie Village, Kansas, all of which Contract Documents form the Contract, and are as fully a part thereof as if repeated verbatim herein; all work to be to the entire satisfaction of the City or City's agents, and in accordance with the laws of the City, the State of Kansas and the United States of America; and WHEREAS, in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, and of the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree, the City for itself and its successors, and the Contractor for itself, himself, herself or themselves, its, his/her, hers or their successors and assigns, or its, his/her, hers or their executors and administrators, as follows:*

*IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City, has caused this Agreement to be executed in its behalf, thereunto duly authorized, and the said Contractor has executed five (5) counterparts of this Contract in the prescribed form and manner, the day and year first above written.*

**CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE**

**O'DONNELL WAY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(signed)

Ronald L. Shaffer \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed name)

Mayor \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed title)

City of Prairie Village \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed company name)

7700 Mission Road \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed address)

Prairie Village, Kansas, 66208 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed city, state, zip)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(typed telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date of execution)

SEAL

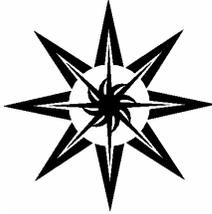
ATTEST:

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, Joyce Hagen-Mundy

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney, Catherine Logan

(If the Contract is not executed by the President of the Corporation or general partner of the partnership, please provide documentation, which authorizes the signatory to bind the corporation or partnership. If a corporation, the Contractor shall furnish the City a current certificate of good standing, dated within ten (10) days of the date of this Contract.)



## ADMINISTRATION

Council Committee Date: April 2, 2012

\*City Council Date: April 2, 2012

(Based upon Council Committee Action)

**\*COU 2012-18 Consider an Ordinance approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a Special Event and Authorizing the Sale, Consumption and Possession of Alcoholic Liquor and Cereal Malt Beverages within the Boundaries of a Barricaded Public Areas of the Event.**

---

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the City Council approve Ordinance No. 2254 approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a special event and authorizing the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within the boundaries of a barricaded public areas of the event.

### **SUGGESTED MOTION:**

I move the City Council authorize the Mayor to execute Ordinance No. 2254 approving the Prairie Village Art Fair as a special event and authorizing the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within the boundaries of a barricaded public areas of the event.

### **DISCUSSION:**

Pursuant to KSA 41-719(a)(2) and KSA 41-2645, the Governing Body may approve special events and exempt public streets and sidewalks from the prohibition concerning drinking or consuming alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages on public streets and sidewalks.

The Prairie Village Merchants Association has requested that the City approve an ordinance identifying the Prairie Village Art Fair (June 1-3) as a special event and authorizing the sale, consumption and possession of alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within the boundaries of barricaded public areas at the event.

Vendors must be active business occupants in the Prairie Village Shopping Center at the time of the event, having the proper licenses. Currently, the following businesses qualify: Tavern in the Village, Story, Minsky's, Blue Moose, and Café Provence.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Draft Ordinance No. 2254

### **PREPARED BY:**

Dennis J. Enslinger, Assistant City Administrator

Date: February 3, 2012

ORDINANCE NO. 2254

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PRAIRIE VILLAGE ART FAIR AS A SPECIAL EVENT AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE, CONSUMPTION AND POSSESSION OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR AND CEREAL MALT BEVERAGES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A BARRICADED PUBLIC AREAS AT SUCH EVENT

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE, KANSAS, THAT:

Section 1. Pursuant to KSA 41-719(a)(2) and KSA 41-2645, the Governing Body may approve special events and exempt public streets and sidewalks from the prohibitions concerning drinking or consuming alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages on public streets and sidewalks.

Section 2. In accordance with such authority, the City approves the Prairie Village Art Fair as a special event to be held at the Village Shopping Center on [dates of event].

Section 3. Authorization is given to barricade the area outlined on the attached Exhibit A during such event. A smaller area may be selected based on the size of the event, but the event boundary may not be expanded

Section 4. Vendors holding the appropriate license from the State of Kansas to sell alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages may, in accordance with all applicable state laws and municipal ordinances, sell alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages in the area designated by the Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control within the barricaded area during the event.

Section 5. Vendors must be active business occupants in the Prairie Village Shopping Center at the time of the event and have the appropriate licenses from the City of Prairie Village.

Section 6. Event attendees may buy, possess and consume alcoholic liquor and cereal malt beverages within barricaded area on June 1-3, 2012

Section 7. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the official newspaper of the City of Prairie Village, Kansas as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS \_\_\_ day of April, 2012.

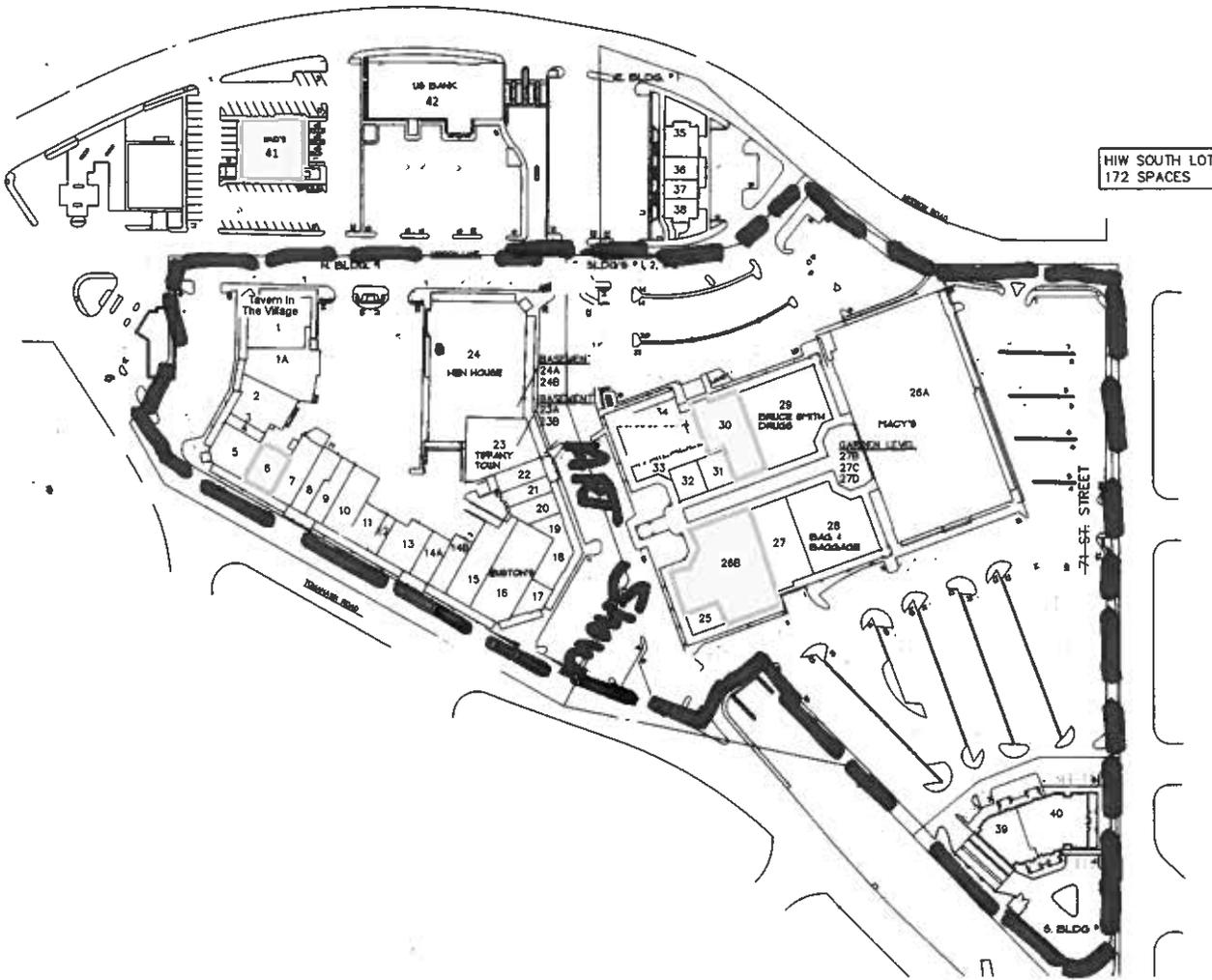
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ronald. L. Shaffer, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Joyce Hagen Mundy  
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Catherine P. Logan, City Attorney



Key Plan No.	Tenant Name	Address	SF
1	Tavern In The Village	3901 Prairie Lane	4,418
1A	Zeke's Paint & Design	3909 Prairie Lane	3,563
2 & 3	Rimann Liquors	3915-3917 Prairie Lane	4,562
4	P.V. Hairstyling #1	3919 Prairie Lane	589
5	Ultra Max	6911-6919 Tomahawk	2,936
6	AVAILABLE	6911-6919 Tomahawk	1,600
7	Winky's Pizza	6921-23 Tomahawk	2,754
8	The Village Dental, DDS	6925 Tomahawk	1,697
9	Spangler Gifts	6927 Tomahawk	1,311
10	Fairytale Ballet/Princess Club	6929-31 Tomahawk	2,706
11	Brookside Optical	6933-35 Tomahawk	1,492
12	C. Jack's Sidewalk Cafe	6937 Tomahawk	725
13	Mady & Me	6939-43 Tomahawk	2,674
14A	Tower Cleaners	6945 Tomahawk	1,773
14B	Tulip	6949 Tomahawk	1,819
15	Clique Boutique	6951-55 Tomahawk	1,741
16	Euston Hardware	6955-57 Tomahawk	7,327
17	Mr. Goodcents Subs	3954-3958 W 69th Terrace	1,335
18/19	Chico's Storage	3945-50 W 69th Terrace	2,219
20	Cafe Provence	3938-46 W 69th Terrace	1,818
21	RSVP	3934 W 69th Terrace	908
22	Jake's In The Village	3930 W 69th Terrace	1,954
23	Tiffany Town	3924 W 69th Terrace	4,872
23A	Village Shoe Repair	3928-A W 69th Terrace	1,747
24	Hen House	6950 Mission Road	18,029
24A	PV Merchants Association	3924 W 69th Terrace	2,530
24B	Adrian Mason & Co	3920 W 69th Terrace	373
25	Elnstein Bro. Bagels	3939 W 69th Terrace	2,924
26A	Macy's	71st & Mission Road	135,968
26B	AVAILABLE	3935 W 69th Terrace	26,014
27	Bijn Salon & Day Spa	#18 on the Mall	4,961
27B	P.V. Hairstyling #2	#20 on the Mall	662
27C	Gymboree	#17 on the Mall	2,595
27D	Gymboree	#20 on the Mall	486
28	Bag & Baggage	#22 on the Mall	4,052
29	Bruce Smith Drugs	#19, 21, & 25 on the Mall	9,221
30	AVAILABLE	#16 on the Mall	4,990
31	Fitness for Life	#11 on the Mall	1,882
32	The Better Cheddar	#5 on the Mall	1,512
33	Stony Restaurant	3931 W 69th Terrace	2,980
34	Jo.S. A. Bank	3925 W 69th Terrace	3,687
35	T.C.B.Y.	6966 Mission Road	1,142
36	Starbucks	6970 Mission Road	1,484
37	Dolce Baking Co	6974 Mission Road	1,239
38	Village Flowers	6978 Mission Road	1,137
39	Missouri Bank	4140 W 71st Street	3,000
40	Blue Moose	4180 W 71st Street	5,300
41	AVAILABLE	6920 Mission Road	5,231
42	US Bank	6940 Mission Road	22,789



SITE MASTER PLAN-PRAIRIE VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTER  
SCALE: 1"=60'-0"

Updated February 2012

**MAYOR'S ANNOUNCEMENTS**  
**April 2, 2012**

**Committee meetings scheduled for the next two weeks include:**

Planning Commission	04/03/2012	7:00 p.m.
Sister City Committee	04/09/2012	7:00 p.m.
JazzFest Committee	04/10/2012	7:30 p.m.
Park & Recreation Committee	04/11/2012	7:00 p.m.
Council Committee of the Whole	04/16/2012	6:00 p.m.
City Council	04/16/2012	7:30 p.m.

=====

The Prairie Village Arts Council is pleased to announce a mixed media exhibit by the Shawnee Mission Faculty in the R. G. Endres Gallery for the month of April. The artist reception will be held on April 13th from 6:30 to 7:30 p.m.

**The General Election is Tuesday, April 3<sup>rd</sup>.**

The 11<sup>th</sup> Annual Earth Fair is Saturday, April 21<sup>st</sup> at Shawnee Mission East High School from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

The JazzFest 5k fundraiser will be held on May 19<sup>th</sup> at 8:00 a.m.

Recreation memberships are for sale in the City Clerk's Office. The pool opens May 26<sup>th</sup> at 11:00 a.m.

Large Item pick-up is scheduled for May 12<sup>th</sup> for homes on 75<sup>th</sup> Street and north of 75<sup>th</sup> Street and May 19<sup>th</sup> for homes south of 75<sup>th</sup> Street.

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS**  
**April 2, 2012**

1. Planning Commission Agenda - April 3, 2012
2. Environment and Recycle Committee Minutes - February 22, 2012
3. Arts Council Minutes - February 15, 2012
4. Insurance Committee Minutes - March 13, 2012
5. Letter from Resident
6. Mark Your Calendars

PLANNING COMMISSION AGENDA  
CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE  
MUNICIPAL BUILDING - 7700 MISSION ROAD  
TUESDAY, APRIL 3, 2012  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS  
7:00 P. M.

- I. ROLL CALL
- II. APPROVAL OF PC MINUTES - March 6, 2012
- III. PUBLIC HEARINGS  
PC2012-02 Continuation of Public Hearing on PC2012-02 Proposed  
Amendment to the City's Comprehensive Plan reflecting  
changes to the Parks Master Plan  
Applicant: City of Prairie Village
- IV. NON-PUBLIC HEARINGS
- V. OTHER BUSINESS
- VI. ADJOURNMENT

Plans available at City Hall if applicable

If you can not be present, comments can be made by e-mail to  
[Cityclerk@Pvkansas.com](mailto:Cityclerk@Pvkansas.com)

**\*Any Commission members having a conflict of interest, shall acknowledge that conflict prior to the hearing of an application, shall not participate in the hearing or discussion, shall not vote on the issue and shall vacate their position at the table until the conclusion of the hearing.**

## PRAIRIE VILLAGE ENVIRONMENT AND RECYCLE COMMITTEE

Minutes, February 22, 2012

Pete Jarchow, for the steering committee, called the meeting to order at 7:05 p.m. Attending were Penny Mahon, Karin McAdams, Barbara Brown, Dennis Enslinger, Thomas O'Brien, Pete Jarchow, Margaret Goldstein, Ruth Hopkins, Luke Fleming, Shannon Tuttle, Deborah English, Margaret Thomas, Polly Swafford and an interested visitor, Steve Cohn.

Introductions were made and the minutes from January approved.

### **Reports and business**

- **Shawnee Mission East Environmental Club**, Shannon Tuttle:
  - The club proposed several things they could do to help at the Earth Fair:
    - Make newspaper hats for decorating; they could also help some kids make their own.
    - Create a dome out of recycled bottles and have a volunteer inside to teach about recycling. They were asked to head up the effort of bottle collection at East and to make a sign about the dangers of not recycling water bottles.
    - Conduct a contest where people make bridges out of recycled materials. At the end, each will have weights (rocks?) on it and the sturdiest bridge wins. Several people volunteered to bring cardboard.
    - Scavenger hunt idea – give out stickers or stamps at each desired station
    - A t-shirt idea was rejected as too complicated.
  - Members of the club are also interested in helping at the Community Forum.
  
- **Earth Fair**
  - We can have signs in the public buses; we will print them, and Kristin C will have them laminated at the high school. We need to ask Carrie how much margin each poster needs.
  - We can get postcards made very reasonably, even made from recycled paper with safe inks. It was decided not to mail them; they can be distributed very widely.
  - At the next committee meeting, we need to decide on a budget. In a vote, it was decided to cap the budget at \$3000.
  - Dennis needs to know at least three weeks in advance what checks will need to be available on fair day.
  - The city has the big banners that are usually displayed; they can change the date.
  - We are all invited to bring our extra reusable shopping bags for the use of fairgoers.
  - For the book sale, we can take our book donations to the SME library.
  - Some posters need to be printed and displayed at SME. We are still expecting more poster designs.
  
- **Community Gardens**, Thomas O'Brien
  - The steering committee is functioning well. They are working to:

- Create a budget
  - Apply for grants
  - Decide on a date for digging plots at Cherokee
- The whole committee meets each second Saturday of the month at 3:00 p.m.
- **Community Forum:**
  - The status of KNRC in terms of the forum is still in doubt; it should be clear in a month. There are other possibilities for forum partners.
  - The committee to plan the forum will include Polly Swafford, Deb English, Margaret Goldstein, and Linda Smith if she consents.
  - We are still interested in asking Bob Berkebile to be the speaker. His recent work in the Manheim Neighborhood in KCMO is out of our targeted area of Kansas environmental concerns, but we'd be very interested in an update on the greening of Greensburg.
- **Village Fest, Deb English:**
  - The group agreed to have our recycling/fishing activity and booth again. The fishpond is very popular.
- **Planning Commission, Dennis Enslinger:**
  - The changes to the city code that would allow more freedom to provide alternative energy in public buildings were discussed at a commission meeting attended by some of our members. The city council later approved those changes although by no means unanimously.
- **Mission Valley School:**
  - No matter how the property is used, an important issue is to maintain the stream in its present untamed state.

#### **Other business:**

- Johnson County has announced a decision to split the Environmental Department between the Public Health and Wastewater departments, eliminating the Environmental Department director position. Several attended a meeting with Cindy Kemper, former director, and there will be public hearing on the topic on March 1. This will be held at the County Administration Building, 111 S. Cherry in Olathe from 9 – 12.
- Any who object are also urged to write to the county commissioners.
- A Kansas house bill has been introduced to reverse Johnson County's hard-won restrictions on solid waste disposal. Those who oppose this bill should communicate with the county commissioners and their Kansas representatives. This is House bill 2662. Ruth offered to email us more details.
- If any PVERC subcommittees are meeting, they should notify Dennis in advance so the meetings can be put on the city calendar. They won't be published.
- **Event** – "A Path to Simple Living," a workshop sponsored by Sustainable Sanctuary Coalition, will be presented February 23 at St. Michael and All Angels Church from 7-9.
- Margaret Thomas introduced a new book, *The Flooded Earth*, by Peter Ward. She suggested finding a college drama/environmental group that would like to present this

book in some form at the Earth Fair. Her suggestion reminded us of the need for some solid information about climate change at the Earth Fair.

The meeting adjourned at 8:35

The next meeting will be held on March 28 at 7:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Karin McAdams

Prairie Village Arts Council  
Wednesday, February 15, 2012  
7:00 pm  
City Hall Council Chambers

Minutes

The Prairie Village Arts Council met at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers at City Hall. Members present: Randy Kronblad, Chair, Shelly Trewolla, Lindsey Rosemann, Pam Marshall, Jack Shearer, Ian Arnold, and Staff: Dennis J. Enslinger.

**Minutes**

Minutes from the January 18, 2012 were approved as presented.

**Financial Reports**

Dennis Enslinger presented the financial reports. He noted that staff had processed the \$500 donation to Shooting Stars and will process the Jazzfest donation of \$1,500.

**City Council Report**

Laura Wassmer was not present to provide a City Council Report.

**Exhibit/Receptions**

February Exhibition/Reception, TBD, Reception will be February 10, 2012. It was noted there was good attendance at the January reception.

March Exhibition/Reception – Fred Mullet – Print Making will be on March 9, 2012, 6:30-7:30 p.m. Wine will be served. Volunteers for the reception: Randy Kronblad, Shelly Trewolla, and Jack Shearer.

The Arts Council discussed how to increase committee attendance at the artist receptions. It was suggested to send reminder earlier on the day the artwork goes up and then a reminder week of event.

**Old Business**

**Art in the Park**

Shelly Trewolla provided an update on the approach for the Art in the Park. Since the primary focus of piece of work is student work, it would be better to try and get an artist to help the students develop the design. Then the design would be constructed by a local fabricator.

The Council determined that they would be looking for a local artist to facilitate this program. KCAI was an option to look for an artist. Paul Dorrell could then be used to help facilitate the installation of the piece.

It was determined that Shelly Trewolla would explore options of finding an “artist in residence” to work with the students to design a piece. Randy Kronblad and Shelly Trewolla will report back to the Commission at a later meeting.

### **New Business**

Jack Shearer brought up the concept of working with the Bank of Prairie Village on future art exhibits. He asked that this item to be place on the March Agenda.

Council directed staff to invite Donna Potts to the March meeting to discuss the Prairie Arts Show.

Council asked staff to list on the back of the artist post card on how to sign up for arts council information on our website.

Meeting was adjourned at 8 p.m.

**City of Prairie Village  
Insurance Committee  
Minutes**

March 13, 2012 meeting  
5:00PM, Executive Conference Room

Committee members present: Steve Noll (Chair), Andrew Wang, Tom Cannon, Brett Lane, and Quinn Bennion. Also present: Bob Frankovic of Cretcher Heartland, insurance consultant and broker, Steve Sopinski of Cretcher Heartland. City staff members attending: Lisa Santa Maria.

Steve Noll chaired the meeting and called the meeting to order at 5:00pm. Chairman Noll referred to the meeting agenda:

Agenda

1. 2012 insurance Proposal

**2012 Insurance Proposal**

Bob Frankovic distributed a binder to the committee members that served as a guide for discussion. Steve Sopinski provided an overview of the Premium Comparison on page 5. The 2011 premium was \$272,761 and the 2012 renewal premium is \$285,962. The difference is \$13,201 or 4.8%. The majority of the increase is due to an increase in worker's comp insurance premiums. Next year a full market review will be conducted (city is on a 3 year cycle).

The statement of Values on page 7 needs to be updated.

Tom Cannon moved that the committee approve the 2012 Insurance Proposal, Brett Lane seconded the motion. The motion was approved.

The 2012 Insurance Proposal will be on the March 19, 2012 Committee agenda. The Committee meets at 6:00pm. Bob Frankovic will be present to answer any questions.

**Claims Review**

Steve Sopinski reviewed the recent claims and noted one open claim: the recent worker's compensation injury of a crossing guard. That claim will remain on our history this year and an additional 3 years. There was a discussion about having a letter of understanding for property utilized by Crossing Guards for parking. Quinn will discuss this with the police department.

## Items for Follow-up

The following items need to be followed up on:

1. Replacement cost for the warning sirens v. the current depreciate values. Need to determine the cost of the warning sirens plus installation.
2. Are we placing the two sirens at 77<sup>th</sup> & Delmar and 83<sup>rd</sup> & Mission?
3. Generators – should the fixed generators be moved from equipment replacement to building insurance? It is less expensive to be listed on the building insurance. Need to verify the generators are fixed (not on wheels) and their location:
  - a. 1990 Ingersoll Rand Generator (#617) - \$15,256
  - b. 2000 Koehler Generator (#1049) - \$14,290
  - c. 2006 Cummins Generator (#5007) - \$37,050
4. Weltner Park – need to include the new pavilion and park contents on the schedule. Need to obtain the approximate cost (value) of the pavilion and the “contents” within the park (playground structure and fence).
5. Compare 2012 budget with new premiums.

Meeting adjourned 6:15PM

---

Minutes submitted by  
Quinn Bennion, City Administrator  
Lisa Santa Maria, Finance Director

Parks Director,

I'd like to say how much I appreciate the Sue Weltner Park. My husband was assaulted 3/21/11 on the basketball court. Since you've built the park, not only is it beautiful, it feels much more safe..

Sincerely,

Roz McComma

**Council Members  
Mark Your Calendars  
April 2, 2012**

<b>April 2012</b>	Shawnee Mission East Art Faculty exhibit in the R. G. Endres Gallery
April 14	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
April 16	City Council Meeting
<b>May 2012</b>	
May 7	City Council Meeting
May 11	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
May 21	City Council Meeting
May 28	City offices closed in observance of Memorial Day
<b>June 2012</b>	Senior Arts Council exhibit in the R. G. Endres Gallery
June 4	City Council Meeting
June 8	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 8:00 p.m.
June 18	City Council Meeting
<b>July 2012</b>	Anna Dorrance / Mark Higgins / Anna Nye photography exhibit in the R. G. Endres Gallery
July 2	City Council Meeting
July 4	VillageFest
July 4	City offices closed in observance of Independence Day
July 13	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
July 16	City Council Meeting
<b>August 2012</b>	
August 6	City Council Meeting
August 10	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
August 20	City Council Meeting
<b>September 2012</b>	Ukrainian - Sister City exhibit in the R. G. Endres Gallery
September 3	City offices closed in observance of Labor Day
September 4(Tues.)	City Council Meeting
September 14	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
<b>October 2012</b>	State of the Arts Exhibit in the R. G. Endres Gallery
October 1	City Council Meeting
October 12	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 8:30 p.m.
October 15	City Council Meeting
<b>November 2012</b>	Greater Kansas City Art Association
November 5	City Council Meeting
November 9	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
November 19	City Council Meeting
November 22	City offices closed in observance of Thanksgiving
November 23	City offices closed in observance of Thanksgiving
<b>December 2012</b>	Eileen McCoy oils exhibit in the R. G. Endres Gallery
December 3	City Council Meeting
December 14	Artist reception in the R. G. Endres Gallery 6:30 - 7:30 p.m.
December 17	City Council Meeting
December 25	City offices closed in observance of Christmas